48760 SEPTEMBER 1991 $2.95

RAILFAN® & RAILROAD

BRUCE OWEN NETT

CANADA $3.95

09
0 71896 48760 2

Bangor & Aroostook Celebrates 100 Years

TOP / KODACOLOR. FRED M. SPRINGER

ABOVE / FUJICHROME. DAVID M. SEE

VAUGHN, NEW MEXICO, was the site of a publicity shoot on May 3 to promote the state's railroads as eastbound Santa Fe Super Fleet units were photographed (above) passing over northbound SP GP40-2s (one in new lettering). Then, on May 5, a washout on AT&SF south of Belen forced Chicago-El Paso Train 197 to detour over SP from Vaughn south. Riding the connector down off the Santa Fe, 197's Super Fleet GE passed under home rails (left) and proceeded on SP track to El Paso.

KODACHROME: DON CRIMMIN

AMTRAK GP40s, rebuilt by VMV and leased to Amtrak by Helm, are being used as trailing units to help ease Amtrak's power needs. The 664 was at New Orleans (right) on May 10. See page 42.

A YELLOW RIBBON on SD50 6707 is Conrail's show of support for personnel who served in Operation Desert Storm. The unit was at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, (below) on June 1. See page 42.

KODACHROME: JOSEPH VAN HOOREBEKE

DOUBLEHEADING OVER DONNER DEEP IN SNOW

OVER THE SIERRAS, NOT AROUND THEM – PLUS CHALLENGERS IN THE 1940s

3985 "The NEW Complete 3985"

Highlights from the history of 3985 - all coal fired, NO DIESELS

1) The first trials in 1981
2) Helicopter pacing over Sherman Hill as 3985 doubleheads with 844. The snow-capped Rockies form the backdrop. Deep in Utah's Weber Canyon.
3) Winding across the flanks of the Sierra. Cresting Donner Summit deep in snow.
4) The first solo trip. Over Sherman Hill, across Wyoming and thru the Bear River Range on the Oregon Short Line to Pocatello.
5) Squirming South thru Nugget Canyon. The first fan trip: down the city streets of Salt Lake, south to Provo thru the astonishing grandeur of the Southern Wasatch, crowned with snow.
6) In the cab and 5 feet from the drivers as 3985 goes pounding back to Cheyenne. Breathtaking pacing against the Wasatch Range all white with winter.

Challengers in the 1940s

The way it really was on the high plains when Challengers did real work on the Union Pacific. Slope back switchers, a few 4-8-4s and the first diesel passenger trains. Photographed in the forties by Guy Brant. 53 mins. $39.95

Kindig

◆◆◆◆◆

Combine: 844A & B $49.95
844A & C $69.95 • 844A, B, C $89.95

844A "Blizzards, Freights and Streamliners"

1) Bucking the worst blizzard in a decade on Sherman Hill
2) Non-stop Cheyenne to Rawlins with the U.P. Hot Shot: "Northwest Forwarder"
3) On the ground, in the cab and from the air with America's last steam powered streamliner: "The City of St. Louis"
4) Our most spectacular run pasts chosen from 15 years of shooting on Sherman Hill

50 mins $39.95

844B "In The Beginning..." Fantrips starting in 1961 with domes and full service dining cars, Odgen to Green River etc. Meets with the Great "City" Fleet of Streamliners. Static Atlantics, 4-10-2s and Big Boys. 23 mins $29.95

844C "Across Oregon" Two different trips between Cheyenne and Portland. Both across the Blue and Wallowa Mountain Ranges in snow. Mile after mile of 70 MPH pacing, out of tunnels, over bridges, along the azure blue rim of the great Columbia River Gorge. Even includes a side trip up the Gorge of the Deschutes River and the incredible scenery between Wishram and Madras. One of our most beautiful tapes. NO DIESELS. 53 mins. $39.95.

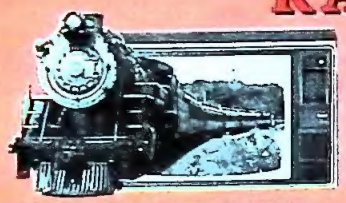
◆◆◆◆◆

ARCHIVAL RAILROAD FOOTAGE

SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS
YOUR TICKET TO THE FINEST ARCHIVAL RAILROAD FOOTAGE
P.O. BOX 565 CONCORD, MA 01742

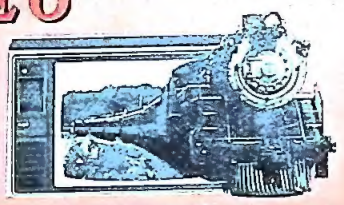
FOR CREDIT CARD AND COD ORDERS CALL NOW TOLL FREE, 24 HOURS ☎ 800-334-0854 Operator 423
Please specify VHS or Beta II. Mass. Res. add 5% Sales Tax. Add $3.00 for postage, normally UPS. Add $6 for shipments to Alaska, Hawaii, Canada and Carribean

RAILROAD VIDEO



PRODUCTIONS

DEPT. B
281 WILLOW DELL LANE
LEOLA, PA 17540
(717) 656-8733
For Orders Only 1-800-258-4546



VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

South Amboy, N.J. to N.Y. City (GG-1) 1 hr. $33.45
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, N.J. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Phila., PA to N.Y. City (AEM7) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.H., Conn. to Springfield, MA 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.H., Conn. to Springfield, MA (CF7) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.Y. City to New Haven, Conn. (AEM7) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Wash., D.C. to Phila. (AEM7) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Harrisburg to Phila. (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Phila. to Harrisburg (FP40) 1hr. 45 min. 49.95
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Huntingdon-Johnstown, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
Johnstown-Pittsburgh, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS PHILA. TO PITTSBURGH 139.95
N.H., Conn. to Prov., R.I. (FP40) 1hr. 50 min. 49.95
Providence, R.I. to Boston, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Denver, CO to Grand Jct. (FP40) Over D&RGW
PART 1 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 2 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 3 2 hr. 49.95
PART 4 2 hr. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS 129.95
Sparks, NV. to Oakland, CA (FP40) Over SP
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 3 40 min. 25.00
PART 4 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL FOUR PARTS 129.95
White Fish to Havre, Montana (FP40) Over BN
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Chicago to Valparaiso, IN (FP40) 1 hr. 25 min. 39.95
Ft. Wayne to Valparaiso (FP40) 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Chicago to Michigan City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Michigan City to Kalamazoo (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Toledo to Detroit (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
Detroit to Jackson (FP40) 1 hr. 35 min. 39.95
Jackson to Kalamazoo (FP40) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
Albany to Croton-Harmon (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central (FL9) 1 hr. 33.45
Albany-Pittsfield, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Pittsfield-Springfield, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. 35.00
Springfield-Worcester, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Worcester-Boston, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. 35.00
North Sta. to Fitchburg, MA (RDC) 1 hr. 25 min. 39.95
Rockport, MA to North Sta. (PUSH) 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
Attleboro-S. Sta. & Lowell-N. Sta. 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
Ipswich-N. Sta. & Stoughton-S. Sta. 1 hr. 46 min. 39.95
N.Sta.-Haverhill & Framingham-S.Sta. 1 hr. 43 min. 39.95
Franklin-S.Sta. - Highlights of MBTA Lines 33.45
Enola, PA-Shocks Mills Bridge (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Shocks Mills Bridge-Hollwood, PA (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hollwood Port Deposit, MD (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Port Deposit-Amtrak "Oak" (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Pittsburgh-Sutterville, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Sutterville, PA-Indian Creek (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Indian Creek-Rockwood (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Rockwood-Hyndman (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hyndman-Stuart Tunnel, WV (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Stuart Tunnel-Martinsburg (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Martinsburg-Dickerson, MD (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Dickerson-Washington, D.C. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL-ALL 8 PARTS PITTS. TO WASH. D.C. 200.00
Chicago-Miller, IN (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Miller to Michigan City (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Michigan City-So. Bend (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Raritan-Newark, N.J. (MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Atlanta-Temple (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Temple-Iron City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Iron City-Pell City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Pell City-Fairfield (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Fairfield-Hull (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hull-Meridian (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL ALL 6 PARTS ATLANTA-MERIDIAN 149.95

"The Orange Blossom Special" A head-end ride aboard an RF&P GP40-2 diesel from Richmond to Potomac yard, VA. plus trackside action at the Bryanpark engine facility as well as run-bys at selected locations along the RF&P mainline.
Color, Sound. 4 One Hour parts ..... 33.45 EACH
ALL FOUR FOR 120.00

"A Farewell To The Bullets And Brills" A head-end ride aboard the last remaining "Stratford" car in service over the former Philadelphia & Western (now operated by SEPTA) from the 69th St. Terminal to Norristown, PA. plus run-bys and historic footage. Color, Sound. One Hour 33.45

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING
SEND STAMPED SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE WITH COMPLETE DETAILS OF EACH TAPE.

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE INCLUDE 6% SALES TAX.
ALL TAPES AVAILABLE IN VHS AND BETA.

TRACKSIDE ACTION VIDEOS

"PRR E-8 Diesels In Action" A head-end ride from Temple to Hamburg, PA and return mixed with many run-bys featuring two PRR E-8 diesels restored by and operating on the Blue Mountain and Reading Railroad. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Mainline Steam" Double headed PRR power trackside action from Strasburg, PA to 30th Street Sta. Phila. and return. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Double Headed Steam" Same train as above from Strasburg, PA to the Rockville Bridge and return. Trackside action. One Hour 33.45

"Strasburg Steam" Live steam action on the oldest operating steam railroad in the country. Features run-bys/cab ride.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Northeast Corridor Part I" Trackside action from Amtrak's Sunnyside Yard, Queens, N.Y. to Newark, N.J. featuring Amtrak, Long Island, N.J., Transit and PATH trains, towers, stations, tunnels and bridges. One Hour 33.45

"The Northeast Corridor Part II" Trackside action of Amtrak's N.E. corridor between "Hunter" tower at Newark, N.J. to "Union" Tower at Rahway, N.J. featuring trains of Amtrak, N.J. Transit, and Conrail as well as towers, bridges, tunnels, and stations.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Northeast Corridor, Part III" Passenger and Frieght trackside action from Colonia to Trenton, New Jersey.
Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"Amtrak's Harrisburg Line" Trackside action on the former PRR (now operated by Amtrak) between Harrisburg and 30th Street Station, Philadelphia, PA featuring trains of Amtrak, SEPTA and Conrail with a variety of equipment.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Burlington Northern E-8 Diesels" Trackside action of BN E-8 diesels in passenger service on Chicago commuter lines and Chicago Union Station at rush hour. Color, Sound, One Hour. 33.45

"Tracking The Big Apple" Trackside action of New York City elevated lines. Metro-North at 125th St. Station, and the Long Island Rail Road. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Hudson River Lines" Trackside action on the former New York Central (now operated by Metro-North) featuring a variety of Metro-North equipment, Amtrak Turbo and FL-9, and Conrail freights. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-The Middle Division" Trackside action of freight and passenger trains between Lewistown and Enola, PA. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freight - Juniata Rails" Freight and passenger trackside action between Lewistown and Altoona, Pennsylvania. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Frieghts-The River Line" Trackside action of Conrail freights on the Hudson River line.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Railroading In Canada" Variety of motive power and train consists on Canadian freight/passenger moves at midwest locations. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Philadelphia" Trackside action of PCC, Kawasaki and trackless trolleys in Phila., PA. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Pittsburgh" Trackside action of PCC cars in Pittsburgh from 1975 to 1980.
Color, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Boston" Trackside action of Boston trolleys in the 1970s. Color, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION

"PRR Power" Vintage trackside action of PRR electrics, diesel and steam. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Power Volume II" All vintage PRR steam in action between 1946 and 1956 at many locations including South Amboy, Camden, Baltimore, Phila., Horse Shoe Curve & Altoona. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Power Volume Three" Vintage PRR action shot between 1930 and 1968. Never before released - a Railroad Video Productions exclusive!
Color and B/W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"GG-1 Volume II" Vintage trackside action of the famous GG-1 electrics in their last years of service.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"A Look Back In Time" PRR/Reading vintage footage featuring steam with some early diesels and electrics. Includes PRSL footage. Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The End Of An Era" Vintage footage of Erie, LV, CNJ, Reading, Lackawanna, D&H, Rahway Valley operating in Northern N.J. during the 40's and 50's.
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Memories Of The Baltimore and Ohio" Vintage steam and diesel footage, plus the B&O-produced vintage movie "Meeting The Challenge" (1946). Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Pennsylvania" Vintage footage dating back to 1930. Featuring many of the trolley lines that operated in Pennsylvania at locations including Lancaster, Altoona, Johnstown, Greensburg, Pittsburgh, Phila., Norristown, Reading, Hershey, and Allentown.
Color, B&W, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"Traction Action" Features trackside action of over 30 trolley lines from coast to coast between 1930-1950.
Color, B&W, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"New York Central-Reading Co. Vintage Movies"
1. **"Within The Oval"** Color, Sound (N.Y. Central)
2. **"The Steam Engine"** B&W, Sound (N.Y. Central)
3. **"Safety At The Crossroads"** B&W, Sound (Reading Co.)
Total Running Time One Hour 33.45

"PRR Vintage Movies" Produced by the PRR
1. **"What In Blazes"** Color, Sound
2. **"Clear Track Ahead"** B&W, Sound
3. **"GG-1 Head-End Highlights"** B&W, Sound
Total Running Time One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives" Four vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Progress On The Rails"** Produced by the PRR
2. **"Fast Freight"** Produced by the AAR
3. **"Coast To Coast In 48 Hours"** Produced by the PRR
4. **"Snow And Steam"** Produced by British Rails
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume II" Three vintage railroad movies produced by the AAR.
1. **"Something For Everyone"**
2. **"Big Trains Rolling"** (1952 version)
3. **"225,000 Mile Proving Ground"**
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume III" Three vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Thundering Rails"** Produced by the AAR
2. **"Operation Reading"** Produced by the Reading Co.
3. **"Flight Of The Century"** (early version) NYC
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume IV" Three vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Big Trains Rolling"** (1946 version) Produced by the AAR
2. **"End Of An Era"** Produced by Rayonier Corp.
3. **"Ichabod, The Man Without A Head"** Produced by the AAR
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume V" Four vintage railroad movies.
1. **"On The Track"** Produced by the AAR
2. **"Milestones Of Progress"** Produced by the AAR
3. **"Tomorrow's Railroads"** Produced by the Waugh Equip. Corp.
4. **"Easy Does It"** Produced by the AAR
Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Highlights" Short previews of most of out titles. This tape will make a unique addition to your collection or you may view it to determine content and quality of our videos then return it for full credit (less $3.50 for postage and packaging) toward the purchase of any Railroad Video tape.
One Hour, Fifty Minutes 33.45

MORE HEAD-END TAPES

"Philadelphia Trolleys" A head-end ride on SEPTA's Media and Sharon Hill lines operating out of the 69th Street Terminal, plus run-bys. Full Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Atlantic City Line" A head-end ride from Atlantic City, N.J. to 30th Street Station, Phila. plus run-bys and (B&W) vintage PRSL footage.
PART 1-Atlantic City to Atco, N.J. +Vintage PRSL footage.
Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45
PART 2-Atco, N.J. to 30th Street Sta. Phila. + run-bys.
Color, Sound, One Hour Each 33.45

"The Gladstone Line" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Hoboken to Gladstone, New Jersey, in the cab of a NJ Transit G.E. MU.
Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"The Dover Line" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Hoboken to Dover, New Jersey, in the cab of a NJ Transit G.E. MU.
Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"The Bergen County Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad (via the Bergen County Line) from Hoboken, New Jersey to Suffern, New York, in the cab of a NJ Transit GP40PH diesel.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Erie Main Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad (via the Main Line) from Hoboken, New Jersey to Suffern, New York, in the cab of a NJ Transit GP40PH diesel.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Pascack Valley Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad from Hoboken, New Jersey, to Spring Valley, New York, in the cab of a NJ Transit U34CH diesel.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Port Jervis Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad from Suffern to Port-Jervis, New York, in the cab of a Metro North RDC train.
Part 1 - Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45
Part 2 - Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Boonton Line" A head-end ride in NJT U34CH diesel via the Boonton Line from Hoboken to Netcong.
Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
BRUCE E. KELLY/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/columnist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
JANET SCHUETZLER/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Carole Olinger, Rose M. Gervasi, Peggy Gardner, Joanne Guest. **Advertising Billing:** Margie Palazzo. **Advertising Production:** Mary Ann Lengle, Joann McMickle, Faith Henderson. **Reader Service:** Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** Shawn Reinertsen, Ken Fletcher.

From the Publisher's desk: West Side Freight Line

It's uncertain how many passenger trains were operated over the New York Central's West Side Freight Line after the demise of regular passenger service in 1917, but presumably there must have been inspection trips for railroad and government officials and shippers. My only trip on the line was aboard an Electric Railroader's Association special train on July 30, 1950, which originated at St. John's Terminal for a round trip to Harmon and back A mimeographed flier handed out to passengers gave some interesting historical facts about the line's history.

The West Side Line was about 13 miles long and extended in a southerly direction from the main Line junction at Spuyten Duyvil terminating at the new St. John's Park Freight Station, one of the largest freight stations in the country. Freight stations were also located at 130th Street, 60th Street and 30th Street.

South of 60th Street the railroad was originally constructed on city streets following Hudson Street, Canal Street, Marginal Way, 10th Avenue, through the 30th Street Yard, 11th Avenue, through the 60th Street Yard and then along the Hudson River to Spuyten Duyvil. Between 1927 and 1941 the line between 60th Street and 30th Street was moved into a subway or cut, and south of 30th Street it was elevated, The improvement eliminated 105 grade crossings.

As the only all-rail freight line on Manhattan Island, the line was termed the "Life line of New York" since the city depended greatly on the transportation afforded by this line for its food and milk. The long double track elevated line was unusual in that it cut *through* several buildings at the second floor level. One of these was the Bell Telephone Laboratories Building where it was necessary to support the viaduct on bedrock foundations independent of the building in order to eliminate vibration, which might affect precision instruments in the Bell building.

When the viaduct went into operation it eliminated the New York Central cowboys on horseback who under an old city ordinance had to precede each train with a red flag giving warning of the approach of freight trains which were restricted to six m.p.h.

The St. John's Park Freight Terminal, dedicated June 28, 1934, mandated abandonment of the older St. John's Park Terminal opened in 1868 on Hudson Street between Laight and Beech Streets. St. John's Park freight terminal derived its name from the old St. John's Park owned by St. John's Episcopal Church. The church, a venerable landmark, was razed for the construction of the West Side Subway. The Morgan Parcel Post Building, served by an elevated spur of the West Side Line, occupied the site of the original passenger station.

The New York Central once maintained a large roundhouse on the West Side at ground level at 71st Street, as well as freight and stock yards which extended from 60th Street to 72nd Street. Steam locomotives in later years were boxed-in Shay engines, so built so as not to frighten horses as they trundled along city streets. The electrified elevated line used three-way locomotives (electric, diesel-electric, battery) after steam was phased out, as well as conventional electrics.

Following this month's feature on Amtrak's use of the north end of the Freight Line as its new "Empire Connection," next month Bob Hart will give us a look at the freight operations on the elevated south end that remained into the early 1960s.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

September 1991/vol.10 no.9

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol.113 no.6

Features

46 **Bangor & Aroostook Celebrates 100 Years**/Bruce Owen Nett
50 **McCammon and Memories**/Wes Vernon
51 **Photo Line**/The graphic expression
54 **Amtrak's new "Empire Corridor"**/Karl Zimmermann
60 **Sacramento: The Supporting Cast**/Mike Del Vecchio
65 **Tracking the Green Machine**/George W. Hamlin

Departments

2 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
10 **Timetable**/events
20 **We'd like you to meet . . .** /George W. Hamlin
22 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
25 **Videos**/videotape reviews
29 **Camera Bag**/Feature Attractions
33 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
34 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
42 **Railnews**/news in detail
69 **Markers**/editorial commentary
70 **Switch List**/classified advertising
72 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
73 **Railnews**/news in color
74 **Railnews**/news in color

Cover

"Born again" in its "as delivered" two-tone gray livery and returned to its original number, Bangor & Aroostook's last F3, formerly No.42, is the roving centerpiece of the railroad's 100th Anniversary celebration. In the livery inspired by Electro-Motive's F3 demonstrator set 291, the F3 made its public debut on a weekend of excursions for the 470 Railroad Club of Portland, Maine, which supplied the nearly $2000 worth of paint for the project. The unit was photographed at Northern Maine Junction on May 24, 1991. See Bruce's summary of the Centennial events and a survey of the BAR's current operations in his feature beginning on page 46, and check TIMETABLE for the 502's Centennial Celebration excursion schedule. Kodak Ektar 125: Bruce Owen Nett.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266), is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Phil Hardin Road (Fredon-Springdale Road), Fredon Township, P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1991 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $25.00 per year, $47.00 for two years, $67.00 for three years. Foreign: $31.00 per year, $61.00 for two years, $90.00 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355.

RIDE THE RAILS

with

REVELATION Audio-Visuals

— Buy 4, the 5th is FREE —

Amtrak 20 1971 to 1991; Trackside & Onboard - Nationwide - Virtually All Equipment used - "Day One" in Chicago - Inaugural "Adirondack" - Last Amtrak at Grand Central - "Rainbow Fleet" consists from early years - Sample trips - An AMTRAK celebration you'll keep enjoying! 90 Minutes *Plus Quiz!* $34

The GREENBRIAR LIMITED

American-European Express pampers its clients on the Chicago - Indianapolis - White Sulphur Springs - Washington - New York route! Now come on board to learn about and experience this new luxury rail venture. Travel will never be the same! *In conjunction with NEFF Video.* Approx 60 Minutes $34

1991 AMTRAK SAMPLER

9,000-mile Odyssey, Just $19!! *($14 if ordered with* AMTRAK 20 *above)*

Sample a dozen runs from Maryland and Vermont to California and Oregon - plus a visit to RAILFAIR, 110 MPH from the cab and more! 60 Min - Live Video. See America!

PARTIAL LISTING OF OTHER TITLES

Historic:

- "Late, Great NICKEL PLATE" 50 Min., Steam in 1950s. Sound.
- "RUBBER CITY RAILS" - Part One. B&O 1950s steam, more - Music.
- "DOMINION STEAM" 60 Min., 1950s CP, CN Ontario steam - Sound.
- "COME to the FAIR" - 1939 NY Fair, ERIE RR promo. Plus E-L 70 Min.
- "THROUGH the GUIDE" 115 Min., watch pre-Amtrak runs of 40 roads! Music.

Contemporary: *(Live Video)*

- "CANADA's SHOWCASE" - 112 Min., Winter 1990 run on CP route "CANADIAN".
- "BLACK DIAMOND to GASPE' " 104 Min., VIA's "Chaleur" from L.V. Office Car!
- "RUBBER CITY RAILS" Part Two. 104 Min., CSX, other Akron-area roads.
- "BIG BLUE in the ALLEGHENIES" 75 Min., One-day stand at Horseshoe Curve!

ALL VIDEOS come in plastic cases with decorative covers. Many others available; send stamp for complete catalog!

POSTAGE $3 for any number of tapes ordered together. Check or M.O.

(No Credit Cards) VHS or BETA

REVELATION Audio-Visuals
977 East Ave., Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

Fanmail

Desert chimes

While I enjoyed David C. Lustig's article on the Plaster City Alcos and reveled in the superb cover photo, I thought a mention should be made of the incomparable Nathan "Airchime" M5 horns. The four DL535Es built in 1982 are probably the last new locomotives factory equipped with this increasingly rare device.

In view of the limited amount of crossing use the horns should experience, it is, perhaps, to be hoped that engineer Joe Mullings and his opposite number play a little with the horn should they notice any of us railfans around. I'm sure we would all appreciate a little "music in the desert."

BILL WILLIAMSON
Scarborough, Ont.

When J.J. was young

You really did it this time! Hal Lewis' "Firing the Hoosier Hudsons" is absolutely the *best* article published in your magazine since its inception. I've never been a fan of the Central's Hudsons — to me they're ugly and anemic looking. But they were steam locomotives, and Hal's experiences aboard them would coincide with the experiences of any of us who were lucky enough to enjoy cab privileges on anybody's railroad during the time steam was in regular service. Hal's article triggered countless memories relating to my own adventures aboard steam locomotives of the B&O, PRR, W&LE, P&WV, AT&SF, Frisco and a raft of short lines at a time when railroading was railroading and no one in the industry had to apologize to anyone for their performance!

Hal Lewis is to be commended and thanked for writing the article and for illustrating it with such great photos. I was particularly taken by the shot of engineer Everett Elliott at the top of page 52. While I question that he's aboard Train 443 at Kankakee ready to depart for Indy (*you're right, that eastbound night train would have been 438* — J.B.), it *is* the absolute "standard steam hogger" interpretation — always concerned about making the schedule and the "time" — whether aboard a Hudson soon to exceed 75 m.p.h. on varnish across Indiana or aboard an articulated about to move 9000 tons of black diamonds across the rugged hills of West Virginia, western Pennsylvania or eastern Ohio hell bent at 30 or 40 m.p.h. for the lake ports.

Beautiful, just beautiful. Kudos to Hal Lewis.

J.J. YOUNG, JR.
Binghamton, N.Y.

Caught by the boss, again

I find your July '91 issue of real interest to me as my old friend Harold "Hal" Lewis wrote "Firing the Hoosier Hudsons." He also mentions me on page 53 as the "Boss" who caught him riding the engine without authorization. The last I heard years ago was that he worked for the government. He had "smarts," and without being a professional

Over 350 RR Emblems Embroidered Cloth — DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903

Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50 **W.N. RICH**

TRAINS-THE WAY THEY WERE

AMERICAN RAILROAD MEMORIES. Big Trains Rolling - AAR. 1955; Mainline USA-AAR (Diesel Version) 1955; The Passenger Train - Santa Fe, 1955. 55 min COLOR. $24.95

UNION PACIFIC MEMORIES. Last of the Giants, "Big boy" steam. The Human Side, 1950. 50 min. COLOR $24.95

SUPER SANTA FE SELECTIONS. Play it Safe, 1953. Wheat, 1956. Superchief, 1948. 55 min. COLOR $24.95

VHS or Beta. $3.50 shipping any size order. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted

MOVIECRAFT, Box 438, Orland Park, IL 60462
(708) 460-9082 (708) 460-9099

ANNOUNCING

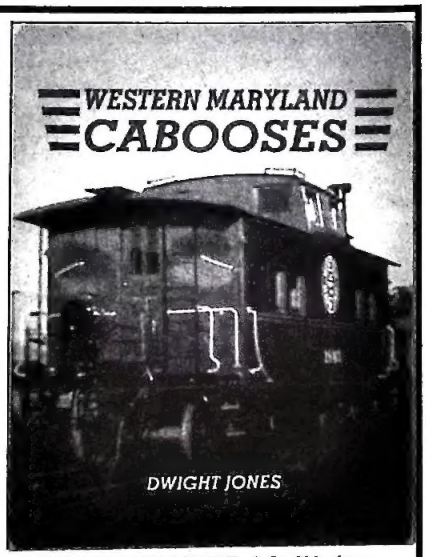
A Pre-Publication Offer on a new book written by Dwight Jones and published by the Western Maryland Railway Historical Society. This book is a complete history of Western Maryland Rwy Cabooses. The book contains over 200 B&W photos plus a Color Section and covers cabooses from predecessor roads, wooden, troop sleeper & steel cabooses, painting information, a final caboose disposition, and much more. Available in Soft Cover and *Limited Edition* Hard Bound versions.

Soft Cover Version: $25.00
Hard Bound Limited Edition: $30.00

Actual retail price of the soft cover book is $30.00. Actual retail price of the hard bound book is $35.00.

The 1992 All Color Pictorial Calendar with 13 months of full page photos plus other photos for a total of 20 color photos of The Western Maryland Rwy. *Available Now!*

$7.50



Calendar Orders must ADD $1.50 Each for Shipping. Book Orders Must ADD $3.00 Each for Shipping. Maryland Residents Add 5% Sales Tax. The Caboose Book Should be Ready to Ship in October 1991

ORDER YOUR BOOKS AND CALENDARS TODAY!

The Western Maryland Railway Historical Society
P.O.Box 395, Union Bridge, MD 21791

he was at least as smart as I, an official of the New York Central. Later I became road foreman on the Toledo and Chicago divisions and system air brake instructor on the Penn Central, headquartered out of Philadelphia.

I've been retired eight years and enjoying life in central Florida near Orlando.

RAY E. McWILLIAMS
Lake Mary, Fla.

Hudsons with Hal

With great interest I read about "Firing the Hoosier Hudsons" by Hal Lewis in the July '91 issue. I was at Purdue from 1951 through 1954 and got to know Hal in his final year there through my visits with the crossing watchman at the Lafayette station. It's been interesting for me to see Hal appear on the pages of R&R during the recent years.

I remember Hal as an amiable person who understandably was adopted by the engine crews running through Lafayette. One day when we both were at the station, Hal invited me to ride with him in the cab of the Lafayette helper engine on a freight train up the grade to Altamont. He also gave me a print of one of his excellent photos showing the *James Whitcomb Riley* rounding a curve and going upgrade past West Lafayette.

Several times I rode as a coach passenger on the *Riley* pulled by a Hudson when going home to Fulton, Illinois, for the holidays. I would ride from Lafayette to Chicago, then transfer to the C&NW station and take one of the many passenger trains on the Chicago-Omaha line. These trips took me through Editor Boyd's home town of Dixon, Ill.

Purdue was a good place for a railfan, especially a steam fan, during the early 1950s. One could walk across the campus and hear a steam engine working upgrade a short dis-

POLAND STEAM SPECIAL
September 20 - October 6
$1895 from New York
RAIL STUDY TOURS-INT'L
1401 Wilson Blvd #102
Arlington, VA 22209

"THE NEW HAVEN
RAILROAD IN THE 1950's"

Join us for a rare look at the New Haven Railroad in the early 1950's. See #3016 a 2-8-2 make the last steam run, Budd cars(RDC's), RS-3's, DL-109's, FA1's, FPA's, GP9's, Electrics and more. Beautiful color 16mm film produced with narration and light background music. Film in cooperation with the NHRHTA,Inc. Freight and passenger train operations.

60 Minute Video Tape $49.95

Add $3.00 shipping for U.S. and Canada.Speciify VHS or Beta. Foreign PAL available..Foreign shipping $7.00 to Europe, $8.00 Pacific. Complete catalog of Steam and Diesel tapes available. Visa or Mastercard.

GREG SCHOLL
VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 123-R
BATAVIA, OHIO 45103
Call 513-732-0660 or Fax #513-732-0666

100% REFUND
NEW BOOK IF NOT SATISFIED

THE BEST BOOK
OF LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS
NEVER AVAILABLE BEFORE!

*THROW AWAY YOUR OUTDATED OLD INFERIOR ROSTER BOOK; TEAR OFF THE ORIGINAL COVER MAIL TO US-TAKE A SPECIAL *$3.00 DEDUCTION OFF $19.95 LIST ON NEW 140 PAGE POCKET EDIT.

•THE BIGGEST - OVER 700 ROSTERS
•UP-TO-DATE - LIKE NONE OTHER! ALL 1991 OFFICIAL SOURCE DATA INCLUDING 1992 & 1991 NEW ORDERS!
•CONTAINS EVERY MAJOR SYSTEM, SHORTLINE & MUSEUM ROSTER WITH MOST INDUSTRIALS

ORDER NOW! IMMEDIATE
INSURED FIRST CLASS MAIL

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES INC.
(RR DIV)
P.O.BOX 728
ROUSES POINT, NY 12979-0728

Ron's Books

P.O. Box 714, Harrison, NY 10528

(914)967-7541 7 to 10pm EST

Giving You Discount Prices

(& never a shipping charge within U.S.)

The A-N&W Mercedes of Steam.....40.50
American Narrow Gauge (Hilton).....54.00
Beaumont Hill(SP).....44.00
Boston & Maine (Jones).....72.00
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks.....36.00
Cape Cod Railroads.....36.00
Coal, Cinders & Parlor Cars.....36.00
Connecticut Railroads.....40.00
Conrail Freight Cars.....27.00
Conrail Vol. 1 or 2.....36.00
Diesel Bldrs Vol 1.....31.50
Diesel Locomotive Rosters.....18.00
El Dorado Narrow Gauge.....29.25
Electric Traction to the PRR.....24.25
Electric Trains to Reading Term.....16.25
Eng. Houses & Turntbls Can. Rys.....31.50
Erie RR in Color (Sweetland).....40.50
Feather River Route II.....44.00
Great Norhtern Railways, (Harvard).....45.00
Great Northern(PFM).....67.50
High Iron to North Platte.....18.00
Hub of Burl. Lines West.....54.00
Hudson & Manhattan RR Revisited.....27.00
Hudson River Dayline.....36.00
Jersey Central in Color.....40.50
Jersey Central Diesels (Withers).....43.25
Jersey City Westbound.....27.00
Kansas City Streetcars.....18.00
Logging by Rail.....36.00
Logging RR's of S. Carolina.....38.75
Milwaukee Road (color).....58.50
No. Shore Line Memories.....41.50
NP Dining Car Line.....18.00
NYC Lightning Stripes.....40.50
N&W First Generation Diesels.....43.25
N&W Second Generation Diesels.....43.25
Over & Back (NY Ferries).....45.00
Pennsylvania Electric Years.....40.50
Pennsy Steam A to T, Carleton.....33.25
Pennsy Stm, Second Look (Carleton).....34.25
Pennsylvania RR (Don Ball).....45.00
PRR Diesel Years, Vol. 1,2,3 or 4.....40.50
Pullman Std. Lib Vol. 5,6,7,8 or 9.....36.00
RDC Rail Diesel Car (Duke).....52.00
RDC Story H/C 45.00, S/C.....36.00
The RGS Story (Sundance).....58.50
Reading Diesels, Vol.1.....49.50
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge.....36.00
Rio Grande N/G Recollections.....35.00
Rio Grande Southern.....42.25
Rock Island Rails (Olmstead).....29.95
Royal Blue Lines.....36.00
San Fran. Cent. of Street Cars.....34.75
San Diego & Arizona.....36.00
Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix.....36.00
Santa Fe Streamliners.....16.25
Shaker Heights Rapid Transit.....33.25
SP Bay Area Steam.....33.75
SP Across the Southwest.....28.00
Steam Boat Era in the Muskovas Vol. 1 or 2.....40.50
The Reading Railroad.....51.25
30 yrs. Over Donner H/C 27.00.....S/C 18.00
Tracks of the Black Bear.....27.00
Transit in British Columbia.....36.00
Up Clear Creek on the N/G.....34.00
Valley Division Vignettes.....34.00
Wabash.....36.00

VIDEO LIST NOW AVAILABLE! Send LSSAE for complete list of videos and 500 books. All orders must be paid in U.S. Dollars. NY residents please add sales tax. Print your name and address. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside the USA please add $3.00 per book. Make checks payable to: Ron's Books

tance away or whistling for the grade crossing near the Purdue Airport. Lafayette also featured Nickel Plate steam activity, along with the Monon and Wabash running diesels.

One event in the train watching days at Purdue will always stand out in my memory. When my parents came from Illinois for my graduation in May 1954, I told Dad, who was also a railfan, that we had to see the *Riley* with a Hudson southbound at Lafayette station at about 6:00 p.m. We were at the station on time, and the *Riley* pulled in, for the first time in my experience, headed by diesel units. What a disappointment — but also an indicator that the best train watching days in Lafayette were drawing to a close and it was, indeed, time to graduate and say farewell.

BUD BALK
Vernon, Conn.

The Hudsons in High School

The article "Firing the Hoosier Hudsons" by Hal Lewis brought back memories of my high school days. During the same period I was a "guest" in the agent's office in Fowler, Indiana. I was permitted to listen to the dispatcher's phone and often made my own train sheets which are still in my collection. To help confirm his comment that 5380 was a "Dog," I still recall that one day it had steam problems and "fell down" east of Lafayette with Number 3 (the *Riley* — it wasn't proper for a railfan to use train names in those days). Another memory from those days is observed on mornings when I look at my watch at 11:10. (It's an hour later now because of Indiana's year 'round daylight time.) The operator at Swanington would call Fowler on the block phone and announce Number 3's entering the block and give a clear for eastward movements by saying "Eleven-ten, two on two, goin' to dinner."

The fall of 1954 found me in Purdue, and to simplify too many "Bobs" my nickname became "Monon" due to my railfan interest in that road.

ROBERT E. WHEELER
Indianapolis, Ind.

A proper T1

I read your comments on page 71 of the July '91 issue concerning "A proper T1," and I'd like to point out one thing. I respect the knowledge you and your staff have on prototype railroading, but remember for some of us the Reading T1 was supposed to have those white tires and yellow hand rails.

I was born some three years after the T1s and have lived in the Philadelphia area for my entire life. I saw some Reading steam in my early years but can't remember ever seeing a Northern in revenue service. My first and fondest memories of the engines were from the Ramble years of the 1960s. Objective people have told me that the T1 has a face only a mother could love. I also know that those of us who are fans of the engines will take the most any way we can get them. Please try not to be so hard on the old girls.

JACK L. EPPERT
Rockledge, Pa.

After years of enduring T1s in striped variations of Bill Benson's idea of "pretty" (to say nothing of Freedom Train *and Chessie*

FREE! HI-IRON CATATOG LISTING ALL TAPES SEND SSAE.

PREVIEW TAPE
PREVIEW TAPE SAMPLES
ALL HI-IRON TAPES AVAILABLE
20 MIN $10.00
Add $3.00 for shipping
NY residents add 8.25% sales tax.

HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
P.O.BOX 155 MASPETH NY 11378

Have you seen The NEW! Short Line?

THE SHORT LINE

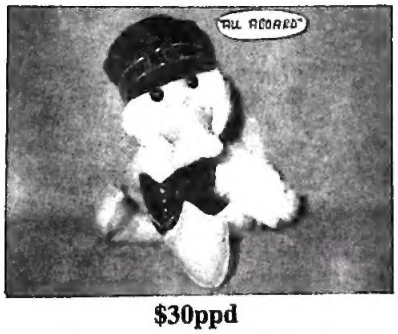
More Photos and Maps
Coated paper, Larger type
Histories, Location Reports
Coverage of all the new shortlines

Subscription—6 issues $17.00 by 2nd Class Mail Sample Copy—$1.50
The Short Line P.O. Box 607-R Pleasant Garden, NC 27313
The Journal of Shortline and Industrial Railroads

NEW COLLECTIBLES FROM **LOCO-MOTIFS®**

$32ppd

LOCO-FAN carries his own camera on rail trips! 10" high wears a hickory striped vest & hat, red bandana scarf over nutmeg color acrylic fur body. Suede paw pads, safety eyes. All parts moveable for sitting or standing.



$30ppd

Get aboard with LOCO-DUCK, our 8" high con-duck-tor. Fluffy white acrylic fur body with a feather tipped tail. Bright gold felt beak and webbed feet. Navy cap and vest has red/gold trim. Moveable head, safety eyes.

LOCO-FAN & LOCO-DUCK ARE INTENDED FOR RAILFANS AGES FIVE TO ONE HUNDRED AND FIVE!
* MADE IN AMERICA *
DELIVERY 4 WEEKS, CK/MO ONLY, NO C.O.D., NO DEALERS
NO OVERSEAS SHIPPING (DESIGNS COPYRIGHTED/PROTECTED)
IL. RES. ADD 8% TAX

LOCO-MOTIFS 222 EAST PEARSON PL., DEPT RF SUITE #1906, CHICAGO, IL 60611

FROM THE CAMERA OF EMERY GULASH

UNION PACIFIC

ODYSSEY

Volume I

Photos by Emery Gulash

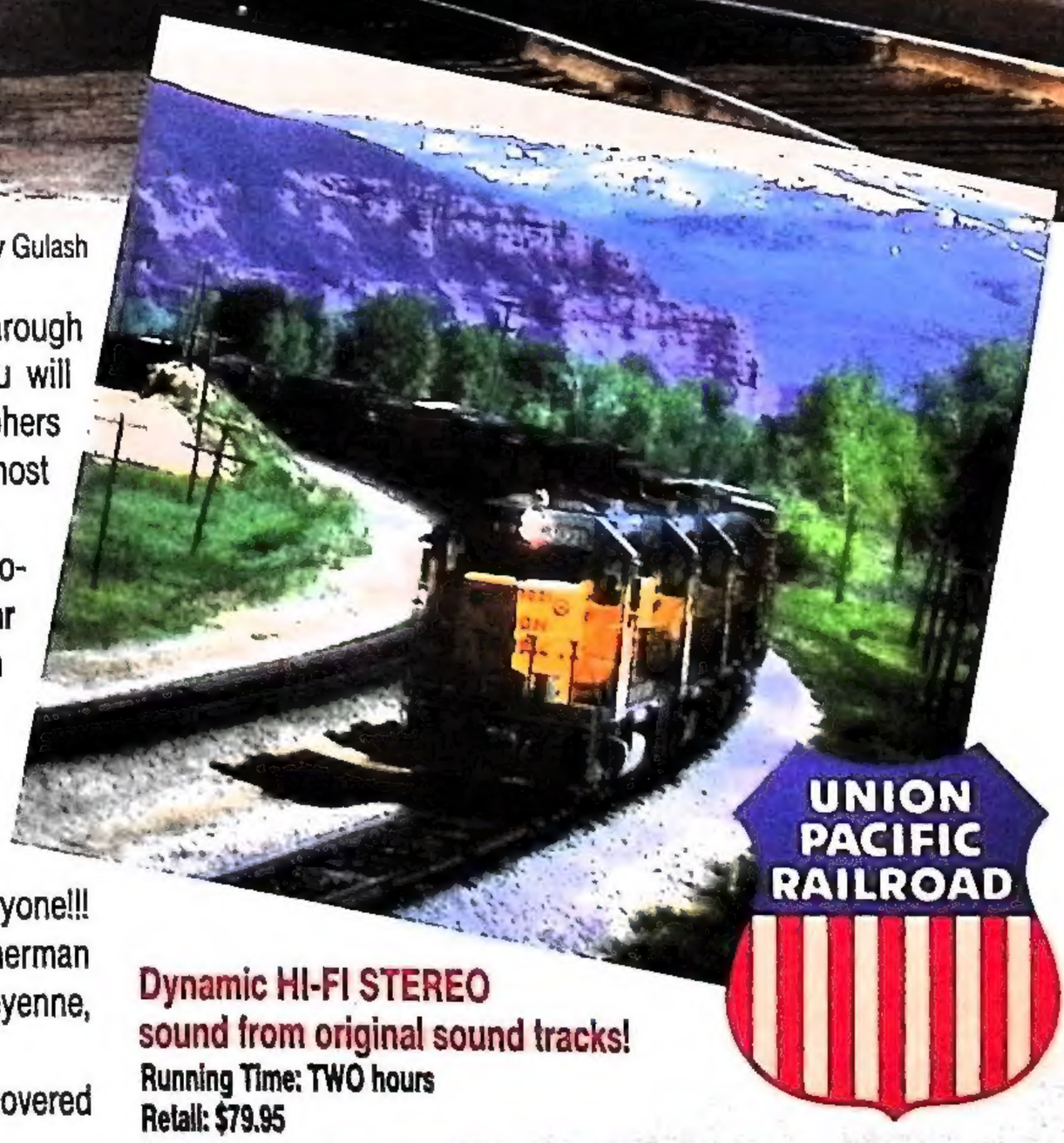
From 1952 through 1980, Emery Gulash chased the Union Pacific through its sparkling history. In this **TWO HOUR** color extravaganza, you will follow along with one of the most respected 16mm railroad film photographers in the U.S. as he composes his Bolex cameras on one of the Nation's most popular railroads: **The Union Pacific.** Volume I covers the 50's and the 60's.

There are plenty of first generation diesels, turbines and remarkable photography of 8444 in its early years in Emery's "second section" titled **The Year of the 8444.** You will also thrill at some cameo shots of other steam on the U.P.

If you love the old sleek passenger trains of the 50's and 60's, then you will fall in love with this spectacular. "City" trains such as the City of Portland, The City of Los Angeles, etc. are shown in their pristine glory. But we haven't forgotten you freight fans either! There is **plenty** for everyone!!!

Many locations of the U.P. are covered, such as: Denver, North Platte, Sherman Hill, Ogden, Chicago, St. Louis, Laramie, Green River, Council Bluffs, Cheyenne, Rawlins, etc.

This is a TWO TAPE SET very attractively packaged in a large hard-covered box which will set off your railroad video collection!



Dynamic HI-FI STEREO
sound from original sound tracks!
Running Time: TWO hours
Retail: $79.95
Special Introductory Offer: $69.95...until September 1, 1991

Green Frog Tapes are also available in PAL from Steam Powered Video, Kent, England. Call 063437156 or write: Steam Powered Video, 76 Berengrave Lane, Rainham, Kent ME87NJ, United Kingdom.

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS, LTD.

200 North Cobb Parkway
Building 100, Suite 138
Marietta, GA 30067

Train Communications Anywhere

BEARCAT 70XLT 20 CHANNEL HAND-HELD SCANNER

SALE! SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL

ONLY

$129.99

($7.00 Shipping Each)

(NYS Residents Add Sales Tax)

The Uniden Bearcat BC-70XLT Portable Scanning Receiver lets you listen to public service calls such as police, fire, ambulance emergencies. Plus marine, trains, weather, taxis, race cars, plus much more.

Features include 20 channels, small size of only 6"H x 1"D x 2¾"W, fully programmable digital readout, priority, search function, scan delay and lockout keys, earphone jack, keypad lockout switch. Covers following frequencies 29-54 MHz, 136-174 MHz, 406-512 MHz.

SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL includes flexible rubber antenna, vinyl carry case, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, and an AC adapter/charger for the low price of $129.99. (Optional Leather Carry Case #CC002 $22.99; Cigarette Lighter Cord #UA502 $12.99; Frequency Directory #BB-400 $4.00).

Send For Free Catalog Listing Scanners, CB's Plus FM Two-Way Radios, and Accessories

MASTERCARD — VISA — COD'S ACCEPTED

Scanner World, USA®

10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208

(518) 436-9606

"The Largest Dealer of Scanners in the World"

liveries) it was interesting to see the 2102 in a proper "Rambles" livery in 1985 (March '86 R&R front cover), but it still looked like a Lionel toy and not like a real locomotive that belonged at the head end of a loaded coal train like it did so well on April 6, 1991 — J.B.

Lackawanna Valley RS18s

I have a few additions to the Lackawanna Valley story in the July '91 issue. Both LVAL RS18s are retired CN units, and they were acquired from Century Locomotive Parts, Inc. (CLP), of Lachine, Quebec, a local parts and locomotive dealer located in a section of the former Dominion Engineering Works.

The Roberval & Saguenay No.43 (ex-CN 3124) was never actually owned by the R&S. Indeed, it was returned to CLP soon after being received and examined. Following this, the said locomotive was resold to Lackawanna Valley. The R&S later acquired some rebuilt Super 7s from GE.

The 022 is the former CN 3127 and was, until its purchase by LVAL, a leased unit for CLP.

Both of these units were originally part of a series of 30 RS18s built in 1959 (3100-3129) which were geared for 80 m.p.h., and they had a through steam line (no boiler) for occasional passenger service. They were, indeed, used in both services right up until the late 1980s, being on occasional lease to VIA.

These RS18s are still fine units — the parts are not hard to find, and they still have a few more years of good service to give. Indeed, a lot of CN engineers I know would take them back any time.

LEN THIBEAULT
Lungueuil, Que.

Timetable

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

NORFOLK SOUTHERN 1991 Excursion Season. The following listings indicate **Date**, locomotive, routes and (sponsoring organization). See listings at end for addresses of sponsoring organizations and contact them for tickets, fares and specific information. 611 is an N&W Class J 4-8-4; 1218 is an N&W Class A 2-6-6-4; 4501 is a Southern Railway 2-8-2.

August 7, 611 Kenova to Iaeger, W.V., and return (CPH); **August 8**, 611 Kenova to Portsmouth, Oh., and return (CPH) (August 7-8 trips for NRHS national convention at Huntington, W.V.); **August 16**, 611 Cleveland to Buffalo one way with CR power Buffalo to Niagara Falls for overnight stay (ORHC); **August 18**, 611 Buffalo to Cleveland, one way (ORHC).

September 7-8, 4501 Knoxville to Chattanooga, Tenn., and return (OSRM); **September 21**, 4501 Kingsport, Tenn., to Appalachia, Va., and return (WVC); **September 22**, 4501 Kingsport to Knoxville, Tenn., and return (WVC); **September 21-22**, 1218 Bellevue to Fort Wayne and return (MRC); **September 29**, 1218 Cincinnati to Muncie, Ind., and return (CRC); **September 28**, 611/diesel Alexandria-Shenandoah Jct.-Alexandria circle trip (WACN); **September 29**, 611 Alexandria to Front Royal, Va., and return (WACN).

October 5, 1218 Lexington, Ky., to Chattanooga, Tenn., one way (BGM); **October 6**, 1218 Chattanooga to Lexington, one way (BGM); **October 5-6**, 611/diesel Richmond-Appomattox-Lynchburg and return (ODM); **October 12-13**, 1218 Chattanooga to Oneida, Tenn., and return (TVRM); **October 12-13**, 611 Roanoke to local destination and return (RNRH); **October 19-20**, 1218 Chattanooga to Oneida and return (TVRM); **October 19-20**, 611 Greensboro, N.C., to Roanoke, Va., or other destination (GNRH); **October 26-27**, 611 Atlanta to Toccoa, Ga., and return (ANRH); **October 26-27**, 4501 Asheville, N.C., to Bulls Gap or Statesville (ASHV).

TALKING LOCOMOTIVE RAILROAD ALARM CLOCK

#R552

$34.50

Now you can wake up to a Big Boy Locomotive right in your room as you feel the excitement of a real steam engine! Has realistic sound! When the alarm goes off...hear a steam engine blowing its whistle, ringing its bell, letting smoke out the smoke stack and even the sounds of engine going over joint rail. A must for a steam buff! Even has speed control to adjust the speed of these sounds from a slow freight to a fast passenger train. Also has a flashing red light to let you know your train has arrived when alarm goes off. Clock runs off 3 penlight batteries (not included).

TALKING LOCOMOTIVE RAILROAD CAP

#A919

$14.95

HEAR THE SOUNDS OF A REAL STEAM ENGINE! With this Talking Locomotive Cap...that talks to you in railroad language. Just push down on the smokestack and you will hear the engine as it is leaving the station...letting off steam, blowing its whistle and ringing its bell. In fact is so real, you'll think you're inside the train. Cap is red & white and comes with 2 watch batteries. A real delight for any train or railroad fan.

ITEM#	QTY.	TOTAL
AL residents add 8%		
SHIPPING		$4.95
TOTAL ENCLOSED		

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ ST_____ Zip_____

MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ DISCOVER ☐

16 Digit Card Number: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

Exp. Date:_____ Sign:_____

☐ ENCLOSED IS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. R-8

Call Or Write For FREE CATALOG!

1-800-733-8537

THE TRAIN STATION®

P.O. Box 4923 • Montgomery, AL 36103

coming your way . . .

Union Pacific Super Cabs and Steam - $49.95
Get acquainted with the new EMD SD60M and the GE Dash 8-40CW and renew old friendships with steamers 844 and 3985 88 min #041

Heavy Freight and Union Pacific 3985 - $49.95
3985 hauls record-breaking APL Doublestack Cheyenne-North Platte 143 cars, 7657 tons! Also Cheyenne-LaSalle test freight 60 min #040

Union Pacific's Last Steam Giants - $24.95
4-8-8-4 Big Boys, 4-6-6-4 Challengers and 4-8-4 800's in regular service 1950's Archivial footage by Dave Gross 24 min #038

Challenger '82 - $49.95
Historic footage of 3985 in preparation for restoration Spectacular 1982 trips in Utah plus 1981 highlights 55 min #002

U.P. 'Challenger' 3985 - $39.95
See the rebirth of this famous 4-6-6-4 in 1981 including historic doubleheader with 8444 to Sacramento 55 min #001

Santa Fe's Seligman Sub - $49.95
"Yellow Bonnets" and "Red Merger units race over the Arizona Divide between Winslow and Needles 60 min #033

Santa Fe's New Mexico Main: The Belen Cutoff - $49.95
Chicago-Los Angeles mainline from Clovis to Belen, the busy western terminal of the New Mexico Division 60 min #039

Colorado's Colorful Joint Line - $49.95
Features Burlington Northern Oakway EMD SD-60, Santa Fe Q trains and Rio Grande freights 60 min #032

Rails Along the Rockies - $49.95
Four Seasons of Colorado Joint Line action featuring Burlington Northern, Santa Fe and Rio Grande 60 min #031

Assault On Snow - $49.95
Wyoming & Colorado battles the blizzard of 1988 F-Units smash walls of snow. UP Rotary 900080 attacks snow west of Laramie 72 min #027

The Milwaukee's Mighty Electrics - $39.95
See the "Joes" on Pipestone Pass and "Box Cabs" crossing the Columbia River Filmed 1965 & 1968 in 16mm by Doug Jones 40 min #028

The Last Steamers of the Colorado & Southern - $49.95
See 2-10-2, 2-8-2, 2-8-0 perform to the last against a magnificent Rocky Mountain backdrop Steam Rotary 16mm by Dave Gross 52 min #019

Rocky Mountain Railroad Club Film Archives
16mm by Irving E. August

Steam Over Sherman - $49.95
Journey to the 50's when Big Boys, Challengers, 4-8-4's and early diesels stormed over Sherman Hill 54 min #011.

Rio Grande of the Rockies - $49.95
2-8-8-2's on Tennessee Pass. F-9's assisted by 2-8-8-2's to Moffat Tunnel Narrow gauge K-27, K-28, K-36, K-37, 2-8-0 #268 Last train on Marshall Pass 60 min #015

The Fifties Express - $49.95
Climb aboard for a trip when steam and early diesels roamed America's Railroads 15 different roads 52 min #023

Silver Rails & Golden Memories - $49.95
Rocky Mountain Railroad Club steam excursions 1952-62 Narrow and Standard Gauge 72 min #026

Diesels On The Union Pacific - $49.95
1980's UP Diesel action on Sherman Hill including revival of DDA40X "Centennials" 60 min #013

Diesels On The Union Pacific...The Sequel - $49.95
Explore the scenic New Line over Sherman with SD-40's, and U30-C's Ride the cab of DDA40X 6922 60 min #014

Tehachapi Part I: The Santa Fe - $49.95
Modern railroading through green California mountains and over the marvel of Tehachapi Loop (1986) 57 min #020

Tehachapi Part II: The Southern Pacific - $49.95
Features SP trains including the Unit Tank Train "Daylight" engine 4449 is seen on the Loop in 1984 52 min #021

Diesels West - $39.95
Filmed 1979-1981 in Wyoming, Colorado and Utah on Union Pacific, Rio Grande and Utah Railway. 55 min #008.

Kindig's Diesels - $39.95
Dick Kindig's 16mm diesel-era footage filmed 1971-72 Union Pacific, Burlington Northern and Rio Grande. 35 min #029

William P. Price 8mm Film Collection

Allegheny Rails Vol I: The Baltimore & Ohio - $49.95
"Big Six" 2-10-2, EM-1 2-8-8-4, P-Id 4-6-2, Q1ba 2-8-2 and Alco FA Diesels, On Sand Patch Grade and west end Cumberland Division 55 min #024.

Allegheny Rails Vol. II: The Western Maryland - $49.95
Decapod 2-10-0, Challenger 4-6-6-4, H-9 2-8-0 Pacific 4-6-2, Potomac 4-8-4, F-7, Alco RS2, Connellsville Main, Elkins Sub 52 min #025.

Blue Ridge Steam - $49.95
Norfolk & Western Y6 2-8-8-2, Class A 2-6-6-4, K Class 4-8-2 and famous "J" 4-8-4 Ride Powhatan Arrow in 1966 82 min #035.

Salute To Soldier Summit - (1988) **$49.95**
Rio Grande power lashed up for high speed and brute power over Soldier Summit on the Utah Division 60 min. #035.

To order, call toll free

(800) 448-3987

or (303) 770-8421

Add $3.00 shipping per order. VHS or BETA
VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
CHECK • MONEY ORDER

WB VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

6447 S. Heritage Place W.
Engelwood, CO 80111

Selected titles available in **PAL** from: **STEAM POWERED VIDEO**, 76 Berengrave Lane, Rainham, Kent ME 8 7NJ, U.K.

the finest in railfan videos

The Rio Grande Today - (1982-1986) **$49.95**
Summer, Fall and Winter railroading in Colorado Rockies. Ride California Zephyr and Private Car Yerba Buena. 2 hrs. #0022.

Legend Of The Rio Grande Zephyr - $49.95
Excellent documentary of this famous train including F-9 #5771 last arrival at Denver Union Station 52 min #009.

Snow Train: Rio Grande's Ski Special - (1984) **$34.95**
F-9 #5771 glides through the majestic snow covered Rockies with Rio Grande's unique Ski Train. 28 min. #017.

The historic 16mm films of Arthur M. Cox, Jr. with emphasis on Interurban and Passenger trains. Filmed 1937-1973.

America On Rails (Section 1) - $29.95
1938 NRHS "6000 Mile Tour" Midwest Electrics Steam passenger. SP Narrow Gauge 30 min #030

America On Rails (Section 2) - $39.95
Chicago Union Station Midwest Electrics 1948 Chicago Railroad Fair. Steam passenger 30 min #036

America On Rails (Section 3) - $39.95
Midwest Electrics Steam and Diesel Passenger. 1929 New Orleans-San Diego trip. Amtrak 37 min. #037

NARROW GAUGE

Excursion To The Thirties - $49.95
Rare Narrow Gauge 8mm films 1937 to 1941 by Richard B Jackson Rio Grande Southern, Colorado & Southern, D&RGW 52 min #003

Rio Grande Narrow Gauge In The Fifties - $49.95
Freight trains Alamosa to Durango, the Monarch and Farmington Branches plus RGS #42. 8mm films by Robert F. Shank #004.

A Forties Memory - $34.95
16mm films by Billie Bowen after World War II on D&RGW, SP and AT&SF Also RGS. D&RGW narrow gauge. 24 min #010

D&RGW Narrow Gauge Freights - $49.95
Unique archival 16mm 1967 footage by Jim Marcus. Alamosa, Cumbres Pass, Chama, Durango, Farmington (Silent Only). 60 min #006.

D&RGW Narrow Gauge Stock Train - $49.95
In 1966 Engine #498, 487 and train make the run over Cumbres Pass Also see last passenger Kolor Karavan (Silent Only) 60 min #007

Rails Across The Summit - $34.95
This 1976 Film documentary of the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad won Cine "Golden Eagle Award." 28 min #012.

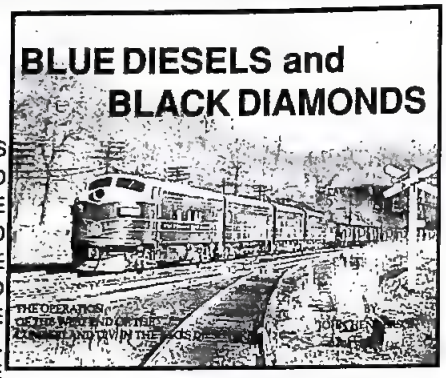
Doubleheader '83 - $24.95
D&RGW narrow gauge two-engine freight lettered to 1940's battle grade on Cumbres & Toltec 28 min #016.

The Sugar Cane Train - $19.95
The Lahaina-Kaanapali & Pacific on the Hawaiian Island of Maui hauls tourists behind 3 foot 4-4-0 17 min #018

AVAILABLE AUGUST 15th-IN FULL COLOR
BLUE DIESELS & BLACK DIAMONDS
BY JOHN HENDERSON
THE STORY OF THE OPERATION OF THE WEST END OF THE CUMBERLAND DIVISION IN B&O'S DIESEL ERA.

$29.95 PLUS &$3.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING AND 8.25% SALES TAX FOR N.Y. RESIDENTS

THROUGH OVER 150 COLOR PHOTOS TRAVEL FROM CUMBERLAND TO GRAFTON OVER THE ONLY TRUE SAWTOOTHED MOUNTAIN RAILROAD LINE IN AMERICA. A MUST FOR THE B&O RR. BUFF AND ANYONE WHO ENJOYS EXAMINING MAINLINE FREIGHT AND PASSENGER ACTION. WE COVER THE DIVISION FROM THE ERA OF THE BLUE, BLACK AND GREY UP TO THE ADVENT OF THE CHESSIE SYSTEM. 84 PAGES. SOFT COVER 8.5" X 11". HORIZONTAL FORMAT.



H & M PRODUCTIONS
193-07 45th AVE
FLUSHING, NY 11358
Dealer enquires welcome

More valuable Every Day!

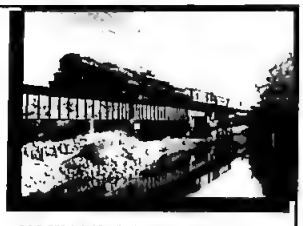
Own a piece of Fallen Flag History!

A unique and visually stunning treatment of Railroad history. Authentic Railroad Stock Certificate is matched with vivid color picture of its train. 14X18", best quality bevel-cut mat, glass, metal-frame. B&A, B&O, C&O, DL&W, Erie, NKP, NYC, P&LE, PRR, Reading, UP, WM, WP. Call for other available lines.

$49.95 PPD.

Ohio residents add $2.60 sales tax
Specify RR when ordering.

Order Today !



N&W "REFLECTIONS OF 1218" beautiful 16X24" full-color picture on heavy gloss paper ready to frame.

$7.95 PPD.
Ohio residents add .35 sales tax

Visa/MC ($15 minimum) personal checks/MOs to:
Call (614)-236-1104 Nostalgia Novelties 2022A Zettler Road Columbus, Oh 43232

We ship immediately UPS Please give Street Address

TRAINWATCHERS!!

Feel Like You're Missing the Train?

Freight Cars comprise nearly 95% of each and every train! Freight Cars Journal (FCJ) is the first magazine published by historians, enthusiasts and modelers focusing only on freight cars and related subjects. FCJ offers the most detailed freight car news available anywhere! Large photos, detailed rosters, spotter's guides, etc. Printed on glossy paper. 8½ x 11 size. Some issues have color photos.

Get more out of your trainwatching — join the growing number of enthusiasts getting involved in the fascinating diversity of freight cars.

$20.00/Four Issues

FREIGHT CARS JOURNAL
P.O. BOX 2480
MONROVIA, CA 91017

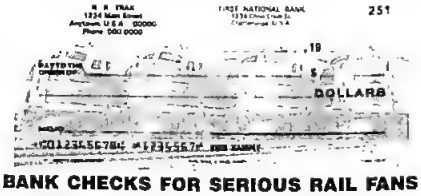
November 2, 611 Atlanta to Chattanooga one way (ANRH), **November 2**, 4501 Chattanooga to Cleveland, Tenn., and return (TVRM), **November 3**, 1218/611/4501 Chattanooga to Atlanta one way, November 2-3 trips in conjunction with NS Steam 25th Anniversary (TVRM/ANRH); **November 9-10**, 611 Huntsville, Ala., to Chattanooga and return (NARM), **November 9-10**, 1218 Charlotte, N.C., to local destination (PCCN), **November 16-17**, 611 Birmingham to Chattanooga and return (HOD); **November 16-17**, 1218 Columbia, S.C., to destinations to be determined (SCRM); **November 23-24**, 4501 New Orleans, La., to Hattisburg, Miss., and return (NONH)

The sponsoring organizations are: (ANRH) Atlanta Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 333, Tucker, GA 30085; (ASHV) Asheville Chapter NRHS, c/o Antique Train & Toy Co., 523 Merrimon Ave., Asheville, NC 28804; (BGM) Bluegrass Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 1711, Lexington, KY 40592; (CPH) Collis P Huntington Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 271, Huntington, WV 25707; (CRC) Cincinnati Railroad Club, P.O. Box 27050, Cincinnati, OH 45227; (GNRH) Greensboro Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16745, Greensboro, NC 27406; (HOD) Heart of Dixie Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 254, Birmingham, AL 35201; (MRC) Mad River & NKP RR Society, P.O. Box 42, Bellevue, OH 44811; (NARM) North Alabama R.R. Museum, P.O. Box 4163, Huntsville, AL 35815; (NFC) North Florida Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16493, Jacksonville, FL 32245-6493; (NONH) New Orleans Chapter NRHS, 314 Atherton Drive, Metairie, LA 70005; (ODM) Old Dominion Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 8583, Richmond, VA 23226; (ORHC) Orrville Railroad Heritage Committee, P.O. Box 11, Orrville, OH 44667; (OSRM) Old Smoky Railway Museum, P.O. Box 601, Knoxville, TN 37901; (PCCN) Piedmont Carolinas Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 11753, Charlotte, NC 28220; (RNRH) Roanoke Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 13222, Roanoke, VA 24032; (SCRM) South Carolina Railway Museum, P.O. Box 235, Rion SC 29132; (TVRM) Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421; (WACN) Washington Area Joint Trip Committee, P.O. Box 456, Laurel, MD 20725-0456; (WVC) Watauga Valley Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 432, Johnson City, TN 37605.

SALEM, NEW JERSEY, Wednesdays at 6pm, Sundays at 1:30pm. West Jersey Railroad Dinner Train makes 11-mile round trips to Woodstown using *The 100*, a lavishly restored private car originally built by Pullman in the early 1900s for Solomon Guggenheim of Anaconda Copper. Coach Class $10, Luxury Class with onboard refreshments $20, dinner served in Woodstown at additional cost. Reservations required. Contact: West Jersey Railroad, 214 Grant Street, Salem, NJ 08079; 609/935-8943.

MANITOU SPRINGS, COLORADO, through October. Manitou & Pike's Peak Cog Railway celebrates its 100th year of operation. Ride in modern, climate-controlled Swiss cars to 14,110-foot Pike's Peak. Three-hour round trips depart Mani-

TRANSCONTINENTAL SERIES
TRAIN CHECKS



BANK CHECKS FOR SERIOUS RAIL FANS

...Replace your *PLAIN CHECKS* with *TRAIN CHECKS*, and climb aboard for a nostalgic, transcontinental ride down the rails of history...

The new check assortment includes the well-known Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Steam Locomotive, Great Northern 4-4-2, Sante Fe FT Diesel, Union Pacific Big Boy, Illinois Central 4-8-2, B & O Diesel Electric, Duluth Messabe 2-8-8-4 Yellowstone and the Chessie GP38 #3802.

These checks are available as an assortment only.

You don't have to order checks from your bank. Identity Check Printers will print all the information on your checks necessary to make them conform to A.B.A. standards. Please ask your bank if the Federal Reserve has assigned them any new routing numbers, if they have changed their MICR layout, or if consecutive numbering in the MICR line is required but is not already printed on your present checks. If so, a specification sheet must be filled out by your bank specifying "sequential MICR" positions, and sent along with your order

To process your order of Train Checks quickly and accurately we need:

1. **A check** in payment of the order (U.S. Funds ONLY)
2. **A voided sample check.**
3. **A deposit slip.** (All information to be printed on checks should be indicated on the deposit slip.)
4. **The order form below** completely filled out. **Indicate starting number.** If none is given, checks will be printed beginning with Number 101.

ORDERS SHIPPED VIA 3RD CLASS MAIL—ALLOW 4 TO 6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY. RESIDENTS OUTSIDE U.S.A., WILL BE INVOICED FOR ADDITIONAL POSTAGE.

IDENTITY CHECK PRINTERS BOX 149-D PARK RIDGE, IL 60068-8012

These top-bound personal-size checks are printed with sepia backgrounds. One part deposit slips and check register are included in each order.

Place my TRAIN Check Asst. order **STARTING No.**

☐ 200 Checks—$14.00 ☐ 400 Checks—$24.00
☐ Checkbook Cover (if needed)—$1.00
☐ First Class Mail (Optional - Faster Delivery)—$3.00

Ship to: _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Write for information regarding our other check designs 1-91

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(215) 261-0133 FAX (215) 262-7962

Specializing in Books on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS BOOKS

STOP AND SEE US!!!

We will have a complete selection of books on display at the Lehigh Valley Chapter, NRHS Railroadiana Show and Sale on Sunday, September 29, 1991, at Dieruff High School in Allentown, PA $3.00 per person, $5.00 per family.

American Narrow Gauge, *Hilton* ... $47.95
American Railway Shortline Guide, *Lewis* ... $10.49
American Steam (Vol 1): Ben Cutler, *LeMassena* ... $23.49
American Steam (Vol 2): Northeast, *LeMassena* ... $23.49
Appalachian Crossing, *Huddleston* ... $10.49
Basic Steam Locomotive Maintenance ... $19.95
Beaumont Hill, *Signor* ... $39.25
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, *Cook* ... $36.95
Berkshire and Texas Types, *Farrell* ... $31.95
Bridge Line Blues, *Reiser* ... $33.95
Broadway Limited, *Rosenbaum, Gallo* ... $14.49
Brooklyn Elevated, *Greller, Watson* ... $15.95
Budd Car: The RDC Story, *Crouse* ... $39.95
Cajon: Pictorial Album, *Walker* ... $43.49
Cajon: Rail Passage to the Pacific, *Walker* ... $39.95
Camas Prairie, *Riegger* ... $25.99
Chessie: Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* ... $ 8.95
Chessie Era, *Dixon* ... $11.25
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol 1): Trackage, *Plachno* ... $28.95
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol 2): The History, *Plachno* ... $51.49
C&NW Memories, *Cook* ... $31.95
Classic Power 8: PRR M-1 Mountains, *Pennypacker* ... $19.95
Clinchfield Country, *King* ... $30.95
Colorado Midland Railway: Daylight Through the Divide, *Abbott* ... $40.95

The Milwaukee Road *by Frederick W. Hyde*
A magnificent system wide color pictorial of later day Milwaukee operations ... **$51.95**

Cabins, Crummies and Hacks: (Volume 1) Northeast *by John Henderson*
Color pictorial of cabooses used on railroads in the northeast ... **$31.95**

Conrail (Vol 1): 1976-1982, *Hartley* ... $31.95
Conrail (Vol 2): 1983-1990, *Hartley* ... $31.95
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* ... $15.25
Corn Belt Route: Chicago Great Western, *Grant* ... $23.95
Daylight Reflections, *Huxtable* ... $39.95
Days of the North Shore, *Campbell* ... $30.49
Decade of the Trains, *Ball* ... $19.95
Delaware and Lehigh Canals, Bartholomew, *Metz* ... $22.49
Detroit, Toledo and Ironton: Henry Ford's Railroad, *Trostel* ... $35.95
Diesel Builders (Vol 1): Fairbanks Morse, *Kirkland* ... $27.95
Diesels Over Donner, *Steinheimer, Duke* ... $39.95
Donner Pass: SP Sierra Crossing, *Signor* ... $38.49
Down Along the Old Bel Del, *Lee* ... $27.95
Electric Trains of the Reading, *Coates* ... $14.49
Engine Houses and Turntables on Canadian Railroads, *Bush* ... $27.95
Erie Railroad Story, *Carleton* ... $31.95
Erie-Lackawanna Memories: The Final Years, *Cook* ... $28.95
Feather River Route (Vol 1), *Rattenne* ... $34.49
From Bullets to BART, *Middleton* ... $27.95
George Beam: D&RG Photographer (Vol 1), *Thode* ... $21.75
George Beam: D&RG Photographer (Vol 2), *Thode* ... $21.75
Great Northern Railway, *Wood* ... $59.95
Great Yellow Fleet, *White* ... $36.95
Green Bay & Western, *Mailer* ... $38.49
High Green to Marceline, *McMillan* ... $39.95
Hudson and Manhattan Railroad Revisited, *Carleton* ... $23.95
Illinois Terminal, *Stringham* ... $43.49
Jersey Central Diesels, *Bernet* ... $38.49
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* ... $35.95
Jersey City Westbound, *Henderson* ... $23.95
Katy Power, *Collias, George* ... $35.95
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* ... $35.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey, *Lowenthal, Greenberg* ... $31.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern, *McLellan, Warnick* ... $31.95
Lehigh & New England: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* ... $37.95
Lehigh Valley in Color, *Yanosey* ... $35.95
Lines East, *Dorin* ... $19.25

STORE HOURS
Sat., August 10 ... 10 – 4
Sat., August 31 ... 10 – 4
Sat., September 21 ... 10 – 4
or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc.

Directions: ½ mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant on Church Street in Laurys Station.

Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Lines West, *Dorin* ... $15.95
Los Angeles and Salt Lake: UP, *Signor* ... $43.95
L&N in the Appalachians, *Flanery, Oroszi, McKee* ... $33.59
Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge: Iowa's Slim Princess, *Tiggs, Jacobson* ... $23.95
Milwaukee Road Remembered, *Scribbins* ... $31.95
Milwaukee Road West, *Wood* ... $15.95
Monon: Hoosier Line, *Dolzall* ... $33.59
More Classic Trains, *Dubin* ... $68.95
More Green Machines, *Olmsted* ... $30.95
N&W: 1st Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* ... $38.49
N&W: 2nd Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* ... $38.49
N&W: Giant of Steam, *Jeffries* ... $31.95
N&W Passenger Service 1946-1971, *Warden* ... $11.25
New England Rails, *Sweetland* ... $35.95
New York Central: Lightning Stripes, *Sweetland* ... $35.95
Night Trains, *Maiken* ... $39.95

Erie in Color *by David R. Sweetland*
An all-color pictorial of pre-merger Erie ... **$35.95**

New York Central's Mercury *by Richard J. Cook, Sr.*
The story of the NYC's streamlined passenger train from 1936 to 1959 ... **$10.49**

Thirty Years Over Donner *by Bill Fisher*
The story of life on Donner Pass by a signal maintainer who lived it ... **$23.95**

Northern Pacific: Diesel Era 1945-1970, *Schrenk, Frey* ... $46.49
Northern Pacific: Super Steam Era *Frey, Schrenk* ... $35.95
Ontario Northland Railway, *Dorin* ... $15.95
Passenger Train Annual 1990 ... $15.25

VISA MasterCard

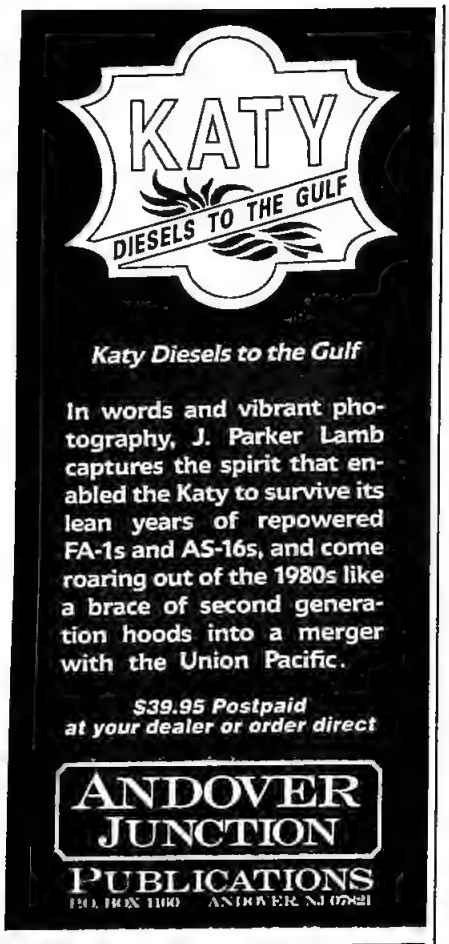
TO ORDER: For Postage and Handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one book, $3.50 for two books and $4.50 for three or more books. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first book, $2.50 for each additional book for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment. Recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow four weeks for delivery. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction is guaranteed.**

Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 1), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 2), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 3), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Electric Years, *Volkmer* ... $35.95
Pennsy Steam A to T, *Carleton* ... $29.95
Pike's Peak Railroad, *Abbott* ... $29.95
Pittsburgh and West Virginia, *Worley, Poellet* ... $39.95
RDC Car: The Rail Diesel Car, *Duke, Keilty* ... $46.49
Railroads, *Ball* ... $29.95
Railroads in the Lehigh River Valley, *Kulp* ... $ 7.95
Railroads of Mexico (Vol 1), *Franco* $31.25
Railroads of Mexico (Vol 2), *Franco* $31.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill, *Heathcliff, Traz* ... $10.49
Rails Around Gotham, *Carleton* ... $31.95
Rails Through the Orange Groves (Vol 1), *Donaldson, Myers* ... $26.49
Rails Through the Orange Groves (Vol 2), *Donaldson, Myers* ... $27.95
Rails West '89 ... $18.49
Railway Stratford, *Robinson* ... $25.99
Rainbow of Traction ... $22.49
Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire (Vol 1), *Holton* ... $45.95
RF&P: Linking North and South, *Kaplan, Mellander* ... $33.59
Rio Grande Southern Album, *Ronfor* ... $14.49
Rio Grande Southern Story (Vol 1): Over the Bridges Ridgway to Telluride, *Collman* ... $51.95

Norfolk and Western A: Mercedes of Steam *by Ed King*
The story in text and pictures of the N&W 2-6-6-4 steam engines ... **$35.95**

Pennsy Diesel Years (Volume 4) *by Robert J. Yanosey*
The fourth in a series of all-color pictorials of the Pennsy ... **$35.95**

Royal Blue Line, *Harwood* ... $31.95
San Diego Trolley, *Holle* ... $20.95
Santa Fe Prescott & Phoenix, *Sayre* $31.95
Seaboard Air Line Motive Power, *Calloway, Withers* ... $38.49
Shaker Heights Rapid Transit, *Toman* ... $29.95
Short Line Doodlebug: Galloping Geese and other Rail Critters, *Keilty* ... $26.49
Southern Pacific of Mexico ... $31.95
Southern Railway System: An Illustrated History, *Webb* ... $19.95
Spokane, Portland and Seattle, *Wood (soft)* ... $15.95
Steam Locomotives of the P&R and Reading, *Wiswesser* ... $27.95
Steel Rails Across America, *Dolzall, Danneman* ... $35.95
Street Railways of Los Angeles, *Post* ... $39.25
Surfliners, *Stephenson* ... $19.95
Susquehanna: Shortlines to Stackpacks, *Karlewicz, Hartley* ... $19.25
Tehachapi, *Signor* ... $35.95
Texas and Pacific Power, *Collias* ... $35.49
Time of Trains, *Plowden* ... $35.95
Time of the Trolley (Vol 1), *Middleton* $34.49
Tourist Guide 1990, *Drury* ... $11.25
Traction Classics (Vol 1), *Middleton* $34.49
Traction Classics (Vol 2), *Middleton* $31.25
Traction Classics (Vol 3), *Middleton* $31.25
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* ... $ 8.95
Trolleys to the Delaware Water Gap, *Rohrbeck* ... $10.95
Union Pacific: Birth of a Railroad 1862-1893, *Klein* ... $21.95
Union Pacific: Rebirth of a Railroad 1894-1969, *Klein* ... $23.95
Unique New York and Long Branch, *Wood, Gallo, Rosenbaum* ... $20.95
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails (Vol 3), *Henning, Schramm, Andrews* ... $31.85
West from Omaha, *Pfeiffer* ... $47.95


KATY
DIESELS TO THE GULF
Katy Diesels to the Gulf
In words and vibrant photography, J. Parker Lamb captures the spirit that enabled the Katy to survive its lean years of repowered FA-1s and AS-16s, and come roaring out of the 1980s like a brace of second generation hoods into a merger with the Union Pacific.
$39.95 Postpaid
at your dealer or order direct
ANDOVER JUNCTION
PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1100 ANDOVER NJ 07821

tou 9:20am and 1:20pm through October, plus 10:40am and 2:40pm through September, plus noon, 4pm and 5:20pm through August. Adults $19.91, ages 5-11 $9, ages 5 and under free if held on lap. Advanced reservations strongly recommended. Dress prepared for possibly cold weather Trip not recommended for persons with history of severe cardiac or respiratory problems. Contact: Manitou & Pike's Peak Cog Railway, P.O. Box 1329, Colorado Springs, CO 80901; 719/685-5401.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, August 2-4. Motor coach to Bangor, Maine, for the Bangor & Aroostook Railroad Centennial (see listing below). Experience two BAR routes from Northern Maine Junction to Searsport and the CP/CAR connection at Brownville Junction. Followed by lobster bake and cruise from Boothbay to Island of Southport. Full package, including five meals and two nights lodging: $215 adults (double occupancy), $100 child under 12 with two adults. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486, or phone: 617/361-4445.

BANGOR & AROOSTOOK CENTENNIAL EXCURSIONS will operate during 1991 summer season. All are round trips lasting three to four hours, scheduled to coordinate with fairs, festivals and local celebrations. Times shown are for departure from point of origin.

Northern Maine Junction-Brownville Junction: August 3 at 8am; August 4 ar 2:30 p.m.; August 17 and 18 at noon.

Northern Maine Junction-Searsport: August 3 and 18 at noon; August 17 at 8am.

Derby-Millinocket: August 10 and 11 at 8am.

Houlton-Squa Pan: August 24 at 9am.

Tickets for each trip are $15 for adults, $7.50 for children (group and family rates available. For tickets and updated schedule information, phone 800/244-3100, or contact: Bangor & Aroostook Railroad Company, Northern Maine Junction Park, R.R. 2, Box 45, Bangor, ME 04401.

BLUE MOUNTAIN & READING RAILROAD, Off-Line Trip Department, P.O. Box 425, Hamburg, PA 19526 (215/562-4083) will operate the following "Iron Horse Rambles" on the Reading & Northern with T1 4-8-4 2102. Exact departure points and other information supplied with tickets. Fares shown are for adult/child (12 and under).

August 4, Tamaqua-Reading, $25/$5.
August 11, Port Clinton-Tamaqua or Reading, $25/$5.
September 28, Reading-Schuylkill Haven, $20/$5.
October 6, Reading-Tremont or Donaldson, $35/$6.
October 13, Reading-Tamaqua, $27/$6.
October 26, Reading-Pottsville, $26/$6.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, August 4. Omnibus Society of America will operate an excursion to the Fox River Trolley Museum in South Elgin, Illinois, using regularly scheduled Metra/Milwaukee trains to and from Elgin (depart 8:40am, return 3:12pm) and chartered bus beyond. Adult fare of $25 includes rail and bus transportation, admission to museum, ride on chartered museum train and unlimited rides on remaining equipment at museum. Contact: Omnibus Society of America c/o John LeBeau, 15329 Chicago Road, Suite 12, Dolton, IL 60419, 708/251-2262.

NRHS 1991 CONVENTION, August 7-10, 1991. The Collis P. Huntington Chapter NRHS will host the 1991 NRHS National Convention in Huntington, West Virginia. Headquarters for the convention will be at the Raddisson Hotel. Flea market and model railroad show at Huntington Civic Center Main Arena August 8-10. Scheduled activities and passenger excursions are as follows:

August 7, N&W streamlined Class J 4-8-4 611 round trip Kenova-laeger, W.V.

August 8, tour of CSX Huntington shops; Nickel Plate 2-8-4 765 and Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225 side-by-side on double track Huntington-St.' Albans, with photo runbys; Jim Boyd night photo session featuring the 611, 765, 1225 and CSX Fs.

August 9, 611 round trip Kenova-Portsmouth, Ohio.; board and membership meetings; three runs around Huntington Loop with CSX Fs; annual banquet.

August 10, 765 and 1225 doublehead New River round trip Huntington-Hinton.

For more information contact: Collis P. Huntington Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 271, Huntington, WV 25707; 304/522-6140.

SPOKANE, WASHINGTON, August 8-11. Railfest Northwest 1991 Convention. Tours of BN yards and CXT concrete tie plant, plus clinics and contests on models and photography. Registration package includes maps and information on Spokane area rail lines, sightseeing, shopping and entertainment. For brochure and information send SASE to: Railfest Northwest, 2310 Cherry Street, Spokane, WA 99216.

GUIDED TOUR OF SUSQUEHANNA RIGHT OF WAY sponsored by NYS&W Technical & Historical Society will include station sites, junctions, bridges and other features. No charge, but advance reservations must be made by phoning 201/666-6441.

August 10, Main Line: Sparta Junction, New Jersey, to Hainesburg Junction and Delaware River. Meet at Sparta Junction (Houses Corner Road crossing) 10am.

MILBANK, SOUTH DAKOTA, August 10-11. Trainfest '91. Ride ex-Soo Line and Milwaukee Road coaches on the Sisseton Milbank Railroad's "Whetstone Valley Express" to Corona, with special railway post office cancellation and mail service onboard. Plus slide shows, movies, displays and models in various gauges. Model exhibit and visual programs at city auditorium 10am-8pm Saturday, 10am-5pm Sunday; adults $1, children free. Train ride round trip to Corona (21 miles) adults $6, children $3; short trip (10.5 miles) adults $3, children $2. Train tickets can be reserved by call-

Railfans choose
RAILFAN & RAILROAD.

CRIP - TWIN STAR ROCKET
by Gil Bennett
17" x 22" $20.00
Signed. $30.00
Many Others-52¢ LSASE
add $3 shipping per order
TRACKSIDE PRINTS AND HOBBIES
BOX 210898
New Braunfels, TX 78131-0898
Texas res. please add 8% tax.

RAILROAD GIFTS
SCALE PRINTS
CLOTH EMBLEMS
BLAZER BUTTONS
CLOISONNE PINS
MARBLE ETCHINGS
PORCELAIN SIGNS
SWEATSHIRTS
T-SHIRTS
GLASSES
BUCKLES
VIDEOS
MUGS
G.C. WINEHOLT
RAILROAD GIFTS
RD 1, Box 580
BROGUE, PA 17309
SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG

LOCOMOTIVE DRAWINGS 14" x 14"
A. NYC Hudson
B. NYC&HR 999
C. PRR 4-8-2 Mla
D. SP Daylight
E. NYC Electric
F. C&O 2-8-2
G. NYC Niagara
H. P&LE 2-8-4
I. Southern 4-6-2
J. UP 4-6-6-4
K. PRR K4s
L. SP Cab Forward
M. ATSF Hudson
N. PRR GG-1
O. NKP Berkshire
$4.00 EACH, $2.00 per order postage SEND SASE FOR BROCHURE
A.F. Stauter, 2244 Remsan Rd., Medina, OH 44256

MASSACHUSETTS' MAINE ATTRACTION

Join Jim Boyd for full coverage of the Edaville Railroad's Railfan Weekend in June, 1991, featuring authentic steam locomotives from the once-extensive two-foot gauge railroads of Maine! You'll enjoy doubleheaders and freight trains, and see the railbus, inspection car, and diesels in action. The program also presents rare *vintage film footage* of the Bridgeton & Harrison's two-foot gauge 2-4-4Ts 7 and 8 in *regular service* in the late 1930's, plus scenes from Edaville's early years, featuring the steam locomotives and rolling stock in a variety of unusual paint schemes. Dramatically-lit night scenes, a cab ride, and Mark I's *exclusive Chooch-Cam* coverage of #7 in all her glory, complete this fine Edaville tribute. Videotaped and edited on Broadcast-Quality Betacam SP equipment.

55 Minutes, Full Color with some B/W archival film, Stereo Soundtrack. Hosted and Narrated by Jim Boyd. SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE - $24.95 plus $3 shipping. NJ residents please add 7% tax. Master Card, Visa, Check, or Money Order.

MARK I VIDEO
P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646
TOLL-FREE LINE
FOR ORDERS ONLY
1-800-66-MARK1
For All Other Information
(201) 261-8444

Blue Mountain & Reading Railroad

— presents —

IRON HORSE RAMBLES

FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY!

"All Rambles will be Pulled by Giant Steam Engine No. 2102.

DATE	DEPARTURE/DESTINATION	FARES	
		Adult	Child *
August 11, 1991	Port Clinton, PA - Tamaqua, PA - Reading, PA	$25.00 each	$ 5.00 each
September 28, 1991	Reading, PA - Schuylkill Haven, PA	$20.00 each	$ 5.00 each
October 6, 1991	Reading, PA - Tremont/Donaldson Area	$35.00 each	$ 6.00 each
October 13, 1991	Reading, PA - Tamaqua, PA	$27.00 each	$ 6.00 each
October 26, 1991	Reading, PA - Pottsville, PA	$26.00 each	$ 6.00 each

ADULTS - 13 Years & UP • CHILD - Up to and Including 12 Yrs.

*** ONE "LOW FARE" CHILD TICKET MAY BE PURCHASED WITH EACH ADULT TICKET PURCHASED.**

NOTE: EXACT DEPARTURE POINTS WILL BE SUPPLIED WITH YOUR TICKET INFORMATION.

Order Early By Mail or Phone.

Giant Steam Locomotive #2102

NO SALES DAY OF TRIPS!
Limited Seating Available.

ADVANCED TICKET SALES ONLY!

ALL TICKETS MUST BE PAID UPON ORDERING

CHECKS — VISA — MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Send All Requests and Make Checks Payable To

Blue Mountain & Reading Railroad

c/o Off-Line Trip Dept. - P. O. Box 425, Hamburg, PA 19526 - (215) 562-4083

CALL - 1-800-345-7215 FOR TICKET ORDERS ONLY.

We reserve the right to substitute motive power.

RAILROAD CONDUCTOR CAPS

AUTHENTIC RAILROAD CONFIGURATIONS

$29.00 each

PLAIN WITH GOLD CAP STRAP

$35.50 each

WITH TWO ¼" GOLD BRAIDS AND GOLD CAP STRAP

SOLID BRASS CONDUCTOR, TRAINMAN AND BRAKEMAN BADGES

$19.00 each or
$50.00 / set of three

For purchase of badges, PA customers add 6% and NJ customers, add 7% Sales Tax.

NEW

HICKORY STRIP ENGINEER CAP

SIZES S, M, L, XL

$7.95 each

DELIVERY FREE - to your location anywhere within the Continental United States.

Send your order with check or money order to:

TRANSQUIP COMPANY
91 BLUEJAY ROAD
CHALFONT, PA 18914

Specify cap size.
Please allow up to 30 days for delivery.

We also custom manufacture railroad conductor uniforms (sack coats, trousers and vests).

Write for pricing information.

DEALER INQUIRIES ENCOURAGED

ing: 605/432-6656 or by mailing payment to: Milbank Chamber of Commerce, 203 South Main, Milbank, SD 57252.

PORT CLINTON, PENNSYLVANIA, August 11. BM&R T1 4-8-4 2102 will power circle trip Port Clinton-Tamaqua-Reading-Port Clinton on the new Reading & Northern Railroad. Departs 11am. Adults $25, ages 12 and under $5. Limited seating. Send check or money order payable to Blue Mountain & Reading Railroad to: North Berks/South Schuylkill Historical Association, Attention Train Ticket Agent, Penn & Clinton Streets, Port Clinton, PA 19549, or phone: 215/562-3749, 215/562-3996 or 215/562-8540. Credit card ticket buyers phone: 215/562-4083.

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI, August 15-18. Union Pacific Historical Society Annual Meeting at Park Place Hotel, 1601 North Universal Avenue. Bus tours of UP Neff and Armstrong yards, programs and modeling clinics, model and photo contests and much more. Registration (includes banquet) $80. Additional banquet tickets $20, children $10. Make Checks payable to Union Pacific Historical Society and order tickets or request information from: Carl Kempkes, 12811 Endinburgh, Olathe, KS 66062. Standard room rates at Park Place Hotel $60. For reservations phone: 816/483-9900 or 800/821-8532.

READING COMPANY Technical & Historical Society Moonlight Specials will depart at 6:30pm from Blue Mountain & Reading's Temple, Pennsylvania, depot on the following dates. For tickets and information, send SASE to: RCT&HS, Passenger Operations, P.O. Box 15143, Reading, PA 19612-5143.

August 17, D.J. Hop, Adults $7, ages 3-12 $5.
September 14, Autumn Apple Night, Adults $8.50, ages 3-12 $6.50.

COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM 1991 steam schedule will have narrow gauge 2-8-0 346 operating on the following dates. For more information contact the Colorado Railroad Museum at 17155 W. 44th Avenue, P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402; 303/279-4591.

August 17-18, September 28-29, December 7-8 (Santa Claus Train).

SENTIMENTAL RAIL JOURNEYS, P.O. Box 2729, Mission Viejo, CA 92690 (714/240-2101), is sponsoring the following luxury rail tours onboard their restored vintage cars pulled behind Amtrak trains.

August 23 San Francisco.
September 17 Canada.
October 7 New Orleans.
December 30 Monterey.

BAY COLONY GONDOLA CAR TRIPS, August 24-25. Rides offered in Fall River, Taunton and Newton, Massacusetts. For more details contact Mass Bay RRE, P.O. Box 8136, Ward Hill, MA 01835; 617/489-5277

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, August 25 "Martha's Vineyard Special" chartered train via Conrail and MBTA. Depart South Station 8am, return 8:45pm with additional convenient boarding stations in eastern Massachusetts Ocean cruise from Falmouth to Martha's Vineyard via Hyannis. Fares, including ferry and transfers: $40 adults, $20 ages 5-16, lap babies free. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486, or phone: 617/361-4445.

NEWPORT, WASHINGTON, August 30-31. MILWEST Annual Meet at Newport City Hall Annex. Friday 7-11pm: open slide shows of former Milwaukee Road operations in the Spokane area plus current operations of St. Maries River Railroad and Pend Oreille Valley Railroad. Saturday 7-11pm: business meeting, model contest and multi-media slide show of Milwaukee Road Lines West. Contact: Ron Hamilton, 2506 Fissure Loop North, Dept. RF, Redmond, OR 97756.

IONE, WASHINGTON, August 31-September 1, October 12-13. Downriver Days passenger excursions on Pend Oreille Valley Railroad to Metaline Falls and return. Rare mileage (approximately ten miles) on north end of POVA's scenic ex-Milwaukee Road trackage includes spectacular bridge over Box Canyon Dam. Tickets $4. For advance reservations (strongly recommended) or information phone: 509/442-3397 noon-6pm on weekdays.

OWOSSO, MICHIGAN, August 31-September 2, September 28-29, October 12-13. Shiawassee Valley Railroad will operate six or more excursions per day over ex-NYC line to St. Charles with Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225. For more information, contact: Shiawassee Valley Railroad, P.O. Box 996, Owosso, MI 48867; 517/723-5797.

CHAMA, NEW MEXICO, September 1. Doubleheaded narrow gauge mixed freight and passenger excursion on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad from Chama to Big Horn Wye and return. Numerous photo runbys. $75 per person. Contact: Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, P.O. Box 2391, Denver, CO 80201; 303/431-4354.

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, September 6-8. 8th Annual Hoosier Traction Meet at Best Western Waterfront Plaza, 2930 Waterfront Parkway West, Indianapolis, IN 46214; 317/299-8400 (located off I-465 and I-74 west on Hwy. 136). Tickets $10 in advance, $11 at door. Friday: swap meet (tables $5), slide and movie sessions. Saturday: continuous movies and lectures, including program by R&R columnist George Smerk. Sunday: trip on Indiana Rail Road aboard historic traction equipment. For tickets and information contact:

20% Savings on Video Tapes
from McMillan Publications

Shipped by 1st Class Mail/UPS *U.S. Customers: No shipping charge*
Canadian and foreign: add $2 per item shipping

PENTREX - WB VIDEO - VIDEO RAILS - GREEN FROG
GREG SCHOLL - GANDY DANCER - CRV - HOPEWELL

New Titles	*Our Price*
SMOKE, STEAM & SNOW - Pentrex (C&TS Rotary Plow, May 1991)	*$20.00*
SACRAMENTO RAILFAIR '91 - Pentrex	*$24.00*
CALIFORNIA WESTERN RAILROAD - Pentrex	*$32.00*
SOUTHERN PACIFIC'S SHASTA DIVISION - Pentrex	*$32.00*
BURLINGTON NORTHERN E-UNITS - Pentrex	*$32.00*
BEST OF 1990 - Pentrex	*$40.00*
TODAY'S CHICAGO RAILROADS - Pentrex	*$40.00*
CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC (freight) - Pentrex	*$24.00*
EASTERN KENTUCKY COAL - Pentrex	*$32.00*
MIGHTY STEAM SERIES - Pentrex 2 for $30; 3 for $44; 4 for $58	*$16.00*
KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN - Pentrex	*$32.00*
THE ROCK ISLAND RAILROAD - Green Frog	*$32.00*
RAILS CHICAGO - Green Frog	*$24.00*
STEAM IN THE 50'S - Green Frog	*$24.00*
SANTA FE ODYSSEY Vol 1 - Green Frog (2 tape set) 1950s/1960s	*$80.00*
SANTA FE ODYSSEY Vol 2 - Green Frog (2 tape set) 1970s	*$64.00*
UNION PACIFIC ODYSSEY Vol 1 - Green Frog (2 tape set) 1950s/1960s	*$56.00*
SANTA FE, THE KANSAS WAY - CRV Productions	*$34.00*
SANTA FE'S NEW MEXICO MAIN - WB Video	*$40.00*
SANTA FE'S SELIGMAN SUB - WB Video	*$32.00*
SUPER CABS AND STEAM - WB Video (Union Pacific)	*$40.00*
SOUTHERN PACIFIC - THE COAST LINE - Video Rails	*$32.00*
RETURN OF THE WARBONNETS - Gandy Dancer	*$40.00*
RUNNIN' THAT NEW RIVER TRAIN - Hopewell (ex-NKP 765)	*$32.00*

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106

Illinois residents please add 6-3/4% sales tax

VISA
MasterCard

Order now from:
McMillan Publications, Inc.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

24-Hour FAX 1-708-910-8791

Hoosier Traction Meet, 2958 Westridge Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45238; 513/661-0042

HIGH IRON TRAVEL, P.O Box 480344, Denver, CO 80248-0344 (303/825-8885), is sponsoring the following railfan events.

September 7, C&IM trip Springfield-Taylorville-Havana-Peoria, $195

September 12-15, Chicago-Ashland, Wisconsin, via Soo Line on private cars *Caritas* and *Cimmaron River* for AAPRCO Convention, $785; $200 extra for roomette

September 28-29, Connellsville-Brewster-Cleveland via "new" W&LE on private car special, $795, $200 extra for roomette.

ARKVILLE, NEW YORK, September 7. Railfan Day on the Delaware & Ulster Rail Rides on five miles of ex-Ulster & Delaware in the Catskills. Regular summer season operations through October 27: Adults $7, ages 5-11 $4, under 5 free, seniors $5.50. For complete schedule phone 800/225-4132 or 607/652-2821, or contact: Delaware & Ulster Rail Ride, P.O. Box 310, Stamford, NY 12167.

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE, September 7, October 12-13, December 7. Rare mileage 90-mile excursions to Watertown on ex-Tennessee Central trackage with *Broadway Dinner Train* cars, privately-owned sun lounge *Hollywood Beach* and Nashville & Eastern U30Bs. For more information contact: Terry Bebout, 709 N. Lake Circle, Brentwood, TN 37027-7844; 615/781-0262.

CANADIAN ROCKIES SEA & RAIL TRIP, September 12-26. To or from Seattle. Includes Seabus and Skytrain in Vancouver, Royal Hudson steam trip, VIA trip to Jasper, 15-hour boat trip up Inside Passage, Banff and Lake Louise and much more. Contact: Townsend Tours, Box 504, Port Hadlock, WA 98339; 206/385-7735.

STEAMTOWN PHOTOGRAPHER's WEEKEND, September 13-15. Another terrific weekend of railfan photography and fun will take place at Steamtown National Historic Site in Scranton, Pennsylvania. Plans include night photo session, at least one passenger excursion and more of those yard photo runbys that made last year's event such a smash success. Due to extensive construction, scheduling for certain activities won't be finalized until just before the weekend. Watch this column for further developments or phone 717/961-2033 for updated information.

BUS CHARTER TO GETTYSBURG RAILROAD, September 14. Delaware Valley Chapter NRHS charter bus departs SEPTA park & ride lots in Yardley (New Hope exit off I-95, 6am) or Oreland, Pennsylvania, (Exit 26 off Penn. Turnpike, Route 309 South and Oreland exit, 6:50am) for trip to Gettysburg Railroad for ride behind CPR 4-6-2 1278 to Mt. Holly Springs. Adults $28, under 12 $22. Send payment and SASE with note indicating boarding point to: Delaware Valley Chapter, c/o Tom Hychalk, 337 Stockham Avenue, Morrisville, PA 19067.

PORTOLA, CALIFORNIA, September 14. Feather River Rail Society Annual Railfan's Day at Portola Railroad Musuem EMD, GE, Alco, Baldwin and Plymouth diesels will power photo freights of various vintage. Operations 10am-6pm, followed by dinner, multi-media shows, night photo session directed by Vic Neves and more slide shows until after midnight. Advance tickets $8 by mail or $10 at the door. Contact: Feather River Rail Society, P.O. Box 608, Portola, CA 96122, 916/832-4131

STRASBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, September 20-21. 3rd Annual National Railway Preservation Symposium at the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania. Theme: "Preservation and the Small Museum, Professionalism on a Budget." Topics include exhibits, collections care and management, community relations, workshops and more. Registration fee of $150 includes all meals, tours, train ride and more. Contact: Symposium, Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania, P.O. Box 15, Strasburg, PA 17579.

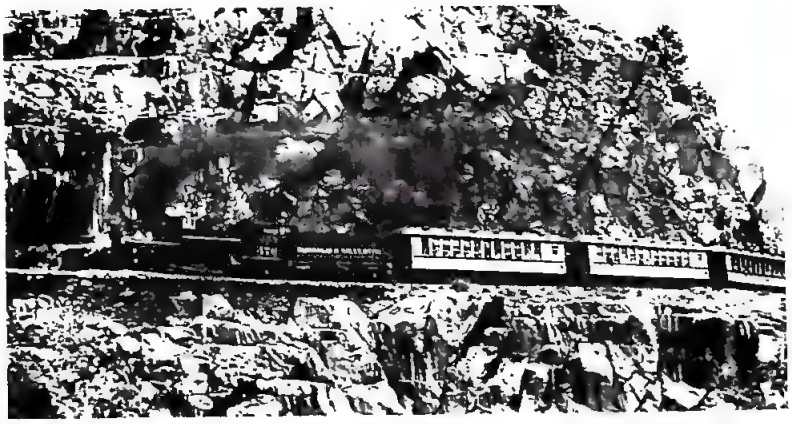
WHIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, September 21. Railroad Festival '91 at Whippany Railway Museum, Route 10 West & Whippany Road, 11am-4:30pm. Adults $1, children 50¢, seniors 75¢. Equipment from Conrail, M&E and NJ Transit. Exhibits on DL&W's Sussex Branch milk trains and Operation Lifesaver. Book signing by rail author Bob Pennisi. Send LSASE to: Whippany Railway Museum, P.O. Box 16, Whippany, NJ 07981-0016, or phone: 201/887-8177.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK, September 21-22. Rare mileage trip on ex-DL&W Syracuse & Utica Division with NYS&W Chinese 2-8-2 141 (pending delivery and preparation of engine). Saturday: Binghamton-Syracuse. Sunday: Binghamton-Utica. For brochure send LSASE to: NYS&W T&HS, P.O. Box 272, Netcong, NJ 07857.

WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS, September 27-29. Katy Railroad Historical Society Fall Meet at Wichita Falls Activity Center Friday evening, all day Saturday and Sunday morning. For more information contact: Steve Goen, P.O. Box 8082, Wichita Falls, TX 76307; 817/322-2294.

JAMAICA, NEW YORK, September 28. Long Island Sunrise Trail Chapter NRHS will operate parlor car and coach excursion to Phoughkeepsie via Hell Gate Bridge and "MO" using LIRR diesels on MNCR trackage. Send LSASE to: LISTNRHS, P.O. Box 507, Dept. T, Babylon, NY 11702.

SUSQUEHANNA TRANSFER, NEW JERSEY, September 28. "Mountaineer Limited III" excursion on NYS&W to Warwick, New York, and return. Depart 8am, with additional boarding at Ridgefield Park and Rochelle Park, New Jersey.



"The Silverton," an American Legend where the magic of historic Western Narrow Gauge Railroading allows you to see and hear the steam, whistles and bells... You're in true railroading paradise in the Rocky Mountains of Southwest Colorado where Mother Nature and the Iron Horse combine their talents to provide unforgettable memories of glory days gone by. Coaches, open gondolas, parlor car, wheelchair coach and snack car service are available pulled by coal fired steam operated narrow gauge locomotives. Five trains operating during peak of season. Train service begins in May and runs through October. Ask about our Photographers' Special. For colorful brochure, information and reservations please contact:

Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad
479 Main Avenue Dept. A
Durango, Colorado 81301
(303) 247-2733

NEW!

Niagara by Dick Baldwin

reflections of the
NEW YORK CENTRAL

Hudsons, Niagaras, Mohawks, Pacifics, Mikados, Switchers and diesels by EMD and ALCO + The Great Steel Fleet in stunning color and dramatic black & white. 16mm film by John M. Prophet, Dick Baldwin and other great cameramen brings to life once again the drama of the NYC in the 1920's-early 1960's. Water scooping spectacular, a cab ride in Hudson 5413, pacing views of 2 Niagaras and lots more!

54 mins $49.95

PENNSYLVANIA GLORY 3

56 mins $49.95

~~The Singing Wire 2~~

INDIANA RAILROAD

The Great Hoosier Traction Empire

Formed in 1931, this system was abandoned in 1941. See the famous High-Speed cars and impress ive RPO Interurbans plus freight equipment on this 900+ mile system. You'll see cars at Indianapolis, Ft. Wayne, Anderson, Muncie, Seymour and other locations in black & white and color. From 8mm film by Richard H. George and Frank Schlegel with 16mm by George Meyer.

57 mins. $49.95
15 other titles vhs or beta
free catalog
p&h per order: $ 3.50
toll free order line
1 (800) 783-3886

HERRONrail services
2016 n. village ave.
tampa, fl 33612

QUALITY
the difference is on the screen

NEW BOOK ! ! ! !

Electric Trains To Reading Terminal
by Wes Coates.....$17.95

A 112 page soft cover book on the Reading Co.'s electrification in the Philadelphia area with over 100 photos, 14 maps, plus charts and diagrams. Also color covers. This book covers history of the lines and looks at the service over the years. It details the building of the electrification and how it works. Maps show each of the branches in detail.

A real must for Reading fans.

Other books also available

"The Handsomest Trains In The World".....$15.95 by Greenberg & Kramer...120 pages, over 150 photos, plus maps, detailing Lehigh Valley RR passenger service through the years.

"The Northeast Railroad Scene" series by Bob Pennisi (a brief look before Conrail)

Vol. 2 Lehigh & Hudson River.....$ 4.00
Vol. 4 Erie Lackawanna..... 6.50
Vol. 5 Jersey Central..... 6.00
Vol. 6. Penn Central..... 10.00

"The Morristown & Erie Railway" by Bob Pennisi 48 pages, 89 photos (4 in color) map..... 8.95

"26 Miles To Jersey City" by Pete Komelski 64 pgs of CNJ stations and trains with 130 B&W and 6 color photos..... 8.95

"Lehigh Valley Passenger Cars" by Mickey & Warfel...64 page huge 11" x 17" book of car plans in full HO scale plus 31 photos, maps and full color covers..... 13.95

"Railroad Stations Of New England Today" – Vol. 1, The Boston & Maine..by Mark Beauregard 72 pages with over 190 photos..... 7.9

"One Day, One Conductor" by E. Kennedy,Jr. A 5½" x 8½" photo essay of an NJ Transit conductor on the former DL&W electrics.... 5.0

CATALOG. $1.00
(free with order)
PHOTOS. . . . . $2.00 ea.

Our catalog lists other publishers books, plus a large selection of Video tapes, Audio tapes and misc. railroadiana. Also included are listings of over 5500 different steam, diesel, electric and trolley photos. All are quality printed on 8x10 B&W paper, most with information on the back. These are the same photos we have been selling in hobby shops in the Northeast since 1975. A new catalog is issued each year in March

Dealer inquiries invited
New Jersey residents add 7% sales tax

Dept. R
PO Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

Unusual motive power and surprise photo opportunities. Coach tickets $55 adults, $30 children under 12. Box lunch $7. First Class ticket (continental breakfast, full lunch in dining car, seating in dome-observation) $150. Send payment with note specifying boarding point to: Ontario & Western RHS c/o Richard Schrade, Box 472, New Hampton, NY 10958. For information, phone: Al Seebach, 914/365-1473 6pm-8pm.

SODUS, NEW YORK, September 29, October 6, 13 and 20. Fall Foliage excursions on Ontario Midland to Newark, New York, using ex-NYC stainless steel cars. Departures noon, 2 and 4pm. Adults $9, ages 3-12 $6, under 3 free. Ordering tickets in advance by mail recommended. Send SASE and payment to: NRHS Rochester, Fall Foliage Tickets, P.O. Box 1161, Webster, NY 14580, or phone: 716/987-1305.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, October 5-6. "Vermont Foliage Express" chartered train to northern Vermont via Conrail and Central Vermont Railway. Depart South Station 8am. Fares, including train, meals, lodging and transfers: $200 adult (double occupancy), $100 ages 5-16 sharing room with two adults. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486, or phone: 617/361-4445.

ROSSFORD (TOLEDO), OHIO, October 10-13. B&O Railroad Historical Society 12th Annual Convention at Econo-Lodge. Site tours in Toledo, Willard and Deshler, plus model contest, banquet, slide shows and railroadiana sales. Contact: B&O Historical Society, P.O. Box 13578, Baltimore, MD 21203-3578; 301/592-7034.

MARIETTA (ATLANTA), GEORGIA, October 11-13. Louisville & Nashville Historical Society 8th Annual Convention at Days Inn-Atlanta North, 2767 Windy Hill Road. Friday night: night photo session with A&WP 4-6-2 290 *for L&NHS members only*; slides, videos and movies for non-members. Saturday: tour of CSX's Tilford Yard, excursion on A&WP 290, buffet banquet, entertainment. Sunday: lineup of CSX trains will be posted for railfanning. Photo and model contests, too. For room reservations phone 400/952-3251 and ask for L&NHS convention rate. Convention and banquet: $20 adults, $17.50 children. Banquet only: $13.50. Contact (and make checks payable to): L&N Historical Society, Convention Registration, P.O. Box 17122, Louisville, KY 40217.

ORBISONIA, PENNSYLVANIA, October 12-13. Fall Spectacular on the East Broad Top. Special trains and consists both days. Tours and other activities planned. Contact: Friends of the East Broad Top, c/o Rich Keller, R.D. 1, Box 966, Three Springs, PA 17264; 814/447-5473.

CHAMA, NEW MEXICO, October 14-15. "The Ultimate Narrow Gauge Charter Freight" on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic is being scheduled by Steve Gilschinski, John Craft and the C&TS Three authentically painted K36 Mikados with helpers working in over 40 photo opportunities, including night shots. Tentative cost of under $400 will cover all incidentals on two-day trip to Antonito. For more information, contact: C&TS Freight, 180 Dennison Street, Shoreview, MN 55126.

SUSQUEHANNA TRANSFER, NEW JERSEY, October 26-27. Excursions on NYS&W over Sparta Mountain to Warwick, New York, and return with Chinese 2-8-2 141 (pending delivery and preparation of engine). Intermediate stops at Ridgefield Park and Wortendyke, N.J.; motor coach connection from New York City. Send LSASE to: NYS&W T&HS, P.O. Box 272, Netcong, NJ 07857.

PINE BLUFF, ARKANSAS, October 18-20. Cotton Belt 4-8-4 819 excursion to Tyler, Texas, for Rose Festival. Pine Bluff-Tyler Friday, layover Saturday, Tyler-Pine Bluff Sunday. Numerous intermediate stops in Arkansas and Texas. Round trip $150, one-way Pine Bluff-Tyler $100. Segments between intermediate stops $15 in Arkansas, $10 in Texas. Contact: Cotton Belt Railroad Historical Society, P.O. Box 2044, Pine Bluff, AR 71613.

CONTINUING OPERATIONS

R&R TIMETABLE is limited by space to listing special events, main line excursions and operations of special interest (noteworthy motive power, off-season schedules, etc.). For a full listing of the regularly scheduled tourist railroads and operating museums in the U.S. and Canada, we recommend the ***Steam Passenger Service Directory***, published by *Locomotive & Railway Preservation*, P.O. Box 599, Richmond, VT 05477 (802/434-2351) and available for $8.95 plus $1.75 shipping & handling ($2.50 shipping & handling Canada and overseas; Vermont res. add 4% tax). This excellent directory, updated every year, lists days of operation, train schedules and equipment as well as giving addresses and phone numbers of nearly 300 rail attractions.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tours:
Australia & New Zealand, August 22-September 16.
Philippines, February 1992.

RAIL STUDY TOURS INTERNATIONAL, P.O. Box 3488,

MAPS—USGS TOPOS
ATLASES—For Railfans

MAP PACKAGES AVAILABLE
FOR ALL RAILROADS
TELL US YOUR SPECIALTY
AND WE WILL SEND LIST

R S ENTERPRISES OF NJ, INC.
PO BOX 1691
WEST CALDWELL, NJ 07007

PENNSY STEAM: A SECOND LOOK
by Paul Carleton
Hard cover, 208 pages.
Priced at: $37.95, order from,
D. CARLETON
P.O. Box 1827–Dunnellon, FL 32630
Write for our free brochure.

NYC's Harlem Division:
"THE COMING OF THE N.Y. AND HARLEM R.R."
Grand Central to the Berkshire Hills
in 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $3.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested.

SIERRA/ROCKIES SPECTACULAR
Join us on our private car trip Oakland/Denver Oct.5-9 thru the Sierra and Rockies during the Fall Colors in daylight onboard our open observation, dome and sleeper. Day trips, overnight & one-ways OK. Call or write for information.
Trains Unlimited, Tours
P.O.Box 1997
Portola, CA 96122
(916) 836-1745

BESSEMER AND LAKE ERIE VIDEO

BESSEMER

Includes a history of the Bessemer, tour of Greenville shops, Duquesne, the P&C Coal Docks, cab ride on Western Allegheny F-Units, and North Bessemer Turn. Numerous run-by action on the entire line. Color, Narration, Full Sound, 1 hour. $39.95 plus 2.50 shipping. Release date August 15.

COMING SOON: The Feather River Canyon Diesels - Vintage WP and contemporary UP footage between Oroville and Portola, California.

NEFF VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
21 E. Hebble Ave. • Fairborn, OH 45324

WE STOCK OVER 215 RAILROAD VIDEO TITLES BY MANY OUTSTANDING PRODUCERS. SEND LSSAE FOR LISTING

Arlington, VA 22302 (703/998-2362) is offering the following foreign rail tours:

Poland Steam Special, September 20-October 6. Regular service steam in standard and narrow gauge and steam excursion with Poznan Railway Club.

Portugal, Spain and France, November 23-December 8. Basque country and Pyrenees, French TGV and more

---

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122 (916/836-1745) is offering the following foreign rail tour:

Deep South Latin Express, October 4-November 2 or October 18-November 2. From $3195.

NEW ZEALAND RAILFANS TOUR, October 9-26. Fully escorted tours take you to Raurimu Spiral, Glenbrook Vintage Railway, Awamutu Railway Museum, steam on Silverstream Railway, NZ Alps, Christchurch and many other locations. North Island only, $1850; South Island only, $1912; both islands, $2677. For more details, contact: NZTP, 6033 W. Century Boulevard, Suite 1270, Los Angeles, CA 90045; 213/338-1538.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREENBERG's Great Train, Doll House and Toy Show will be held at the following locations 11am-5pm. Admission $5; under 12 free with adult. For further information contact: Greenberg Shows, Sykesville, MD 21784; 301/795-7447.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, August 3-4, Philadelphia Civic Center.

Huntington, West Virginia, August 10-11, Huntington Civic Center.

New Orleans, Louisiana, August 17-18, Pontchartrain Center.

Chattanooga, Tennessee, September 14-15, Chattanooga Trade Center.

Hempstead (Long Island), New York, September 28-29, Hofstra University Physical Fitness Center.

Richmond, Virginia, October 26-27, Virginia State Fairgrounds.

ATLANTA, GEORGIA, August 17. Southeastern Railroadiana Collector's 14th Annual Show at Georgia International Convention and Trade Center, south of Atlanta Airport, 9am-4pm. Admission $3; 12 and under free; tables $30. Send LSASE to: Jack Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327.

GILBERTSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, August 18. Gilbertsville Train-O-Rama at Gilbertsville Fire House on Route 73, east of Route 100, 9am-2pm. Adults $2; under 12 free with adult. Contact: Mary Preudhomme, R.D. 7, Box 792, Boyertown, PA 19512; 215/367-7857.

FRANKLIN SQUARE, NEW YORK, August 18. R.R. Lines Train Meet at VFW Hall, 68 Lincoln Road, 9am-1pm. Adults $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Rae Romano, 237 Rin Tin Street, Franklin Square, NY 11010; 516/775-4801.

FORT WAYNE, INDIANA, August 18. Train & Collectable Toy Show at The Lantern, 4420 Ardmore, 11am-4pm. Buy, sell, trade. Admission $2, under 12 free. Tables $10 in advance. Contact: Royce L. Hutchinson, 7112 Baer Road, Fort Wayne, IN 46809; 219/747-4485.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, September 8. The Greatest Collectible Show on Earth at Ohio State Fairgrounds Multi-Purpose Building, 17th Avenue West (Exit 111 off I-71) 8am-4pm. Trains, toys, models and more on 900 tables. Adults $3, children $1. Contact: K. Crispin, 301 W. Monroe Street, Latrobe, PA 15650; 412/539-8821.

WINTER GARDEN, FLORIDA, September 14. Central Florida Chapter NRHS Railroadiana, Model & Toy Train Show and Sale in Tanner Auditorium, West Garden Avenue on Lake Apopka, 10am-3pm. Admission $2, under 12 free. For information send SASE to: David Rhea, 906 Center Street, Ocoee, FL 32761, or phone: 904/735-0865 or 407/656-8749.

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA, September 14. 8th North State Toy & Train Show at North Carolina State Fairgrounds, 1025 Blueridge Boulevard, 9am-5pm. Admission $4. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373.

LEWISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, September 15. Central Pennsylvania Chapter NRHS 16th Annual Train Meet at National Guard Armory, Route 15, 9am-4pm. Adults $2.50, under 12 free. Contact: Jack Hazlinsky, 105 Pawling Lane, Lewisburg, PA 17837; 717/524-9154.

PEORIA, ILLINOIS, September 15. Illinois Valley and River City Railroad Clubs Peoria Train Fair at Illinois Central College, Routes 116 & 24, 11am-3pm. Admission $2, under 13 free. Tables $7 in advance. Contact: Rick Dolanc, 4028 W. Hilmont, Peoria, IL 61615; 309/692-0882, or Bob Lehman, 21 W. Rutledge, Bartonville, IL 61607; 309/697-3012.

JOLIET, ILLINOIS, September 15. Blackhawk Chapter NRHS Swap Meet at Harwood Post, American Legion, I-80 at Larkin Avenue (Exit 130), 9am-2pm. Admission $1, under 5 free. Tables $10. Contact: Nancy Spitzmueller c/o First Lutheran Church, 55 W. Benton Street, Joliet, IL 60431; 708/806-7236 days, 708/894-4698 evenings and weekends, or church office 815/722-3807.

TEMPLE, TEXAS, September 21-22. CENTRA-MOD presents the Texas Train Festival at Frank Mayborn Conven-

Autumn Valley Express

CPR 1201

90 minutes

$29.95

A delightful ride behind CPR Pacific 1201 as she races through the beautiful Ottawa River Valley. Fall colors, perfect weather, runbys, firing, cab tour, plus models at Ottawa station. Color, live sound, narration, VHS HQ, Beta, 90 minutes, $29.95. Post and duly paid to USA. Free catalogue with reviews.

— Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded —

Add $1/tape for charge card orders. Ontario residents add 8% sales tax. Canadian residents add 7% GST.

cheques payable to

Video Classics

84 Willow Ave. #37

Toronto, Canada. M4E 3K2

◆ (416) 694-6821 (10 am-10 pm) ◆

VIDEO

CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAM IN ACTION

COLOR • HALF HOUR • SOUND

- Montreal Suburban Rush-hour. Toronto Yards in 1950's
- CPR 4-6-2's 127, 1286 on CNJ 1960's Steam Specials to Penn.
- CPR 1246 w/RSI's on Final Steamtown (VT.) Run

Send for Illustrated Brochure

Crestline Studios **$29.95 ppd.**

49 Lynne Road VHS or BETA

HOPEWELL JCT. NY 12533

TRACTION SLIDE SETS & VIDEOS

UNITED STATES AND WORLD COVERAGE

Send SSAE for descriptions and prices

BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUB. Dept. R

PO BOX 2690, West Chester, PA 19380

Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway

by John B. Corns

At last! Ready to ship! Superb 80-page photo history of the W&LE and its predecessors. Excellent photos from earliest times to the last days, many never before published. Maps; 100-lb coateed paper; 239 photos! You'll love it! ***$14.95 + 1.75 shipping.**

Also Available:

New York Central's Mercury - by Richard J. Cook, Sr. - Complete history of this great streamliner 1936-1959; cars; locos; maps; color section; 64-pgs. Great history!

***$12.95 + 1.75 shipping** **Va. residents add 4.5% sales tax; foreign orders $3 per book shipping.*

TLC Publishing - Dept RF

Rt. 4 - Box 154 - Lynchburg, VA 24503-9711

AWARD-WINNING PRODUCTIONS FROM

GANDY DANCER VIDEOS

★

CONVERSION OF 3985

1991 Northern Colorado Media Professionals First Place Award for "Best Videography."

Step by step conversion of UP 3985 to oil, and test run, pulling APL train. 90 mins., $49.95

★

STEAM SPECIALS RAILFAIR '91

Complete roundtrip coverage of UP 844 & 3985 to Sacramento Railfair '91. 60 mins., $39.95

★

3-TRUCK SHAYS ON THE GEORGETOWN LOOP

Former Westside Lumber shays at home high in the Colorado Rockies. 30 mins., $24.95

STEAM SPECIALS '90, PART I

UP 844 to St. Louis NRHS convention and Ida-Wyo Centennial Train. 120 mins., $49.95.

★

STEAM SPECIALS '90, PART II

UP 3985 to Omaha and 844 to Kansas City. 120 mins., $49.95

★

STEAM SPECIALS '89, PART I

UP 8444 and 3985 excursions over Sherman Hill. 120 mins., $49.95

★

STEAM SPECIALS '89, PART II

UP 844 steam action in Colorado, Wyoming & Nebraska. 120 mins., $49.95

★

ROTARY SNOWPLOWS ON THE C & T

Vintage 1976 steam rotary action. 45 mins., $49.95

★

DOUBLEHEADED FREIGHT ON THE C & T

Vintage 1972 "Great Freight" steam action. 20 mins., $24.95

- Available in VHS, BETA or add $10 for SVHS, PAL, 8MM
- VISA, MC, Check, Money Order
- $4 Shipping & Handling
- Colorado Residents 3% tax
- Write for free catalog
- Order Toll Free: 1-800-736-0757

Gandy Dancer Productions

1430 41st Avenue

Greeley, CO 80634-2732

(303) 351-0758

MEDIA & SHARON HILL

Ride a Kawasaki LRV over SEPTA'S former RED ARROW LINES
VHS/BETA - 70 minutes $33.00 postpaid.
24 HOUR ORDER LINE 215/632-4600
many more to choose from, send S A S E
CARSON HOME VIDEO
BOX 42582, Phila., PA 19101

tion Center, 10am-6pm Saturday, noon-6pm Sunday. Adults $3, 12 and under free with adult. Contact: B. Flenige/B. Neill, P.O. Box 2453, Temple, TX 76501; 817/939-6227 or 817/778-8294.

GREENVILLE, OHIO, September 22. All Trains Flea Market at Darke County Fairgrounds, 600 South Street, Route 49, 10am-3pm. Admission $1, under 12 free. Contact: Larry Zeller, 4646 W. U.S. Route 36, Piqua, OH 45356; 513/773-7186.

ETOBICOKE (TORONTO), ONTARIO, September 28. 9th Annual Toronto Slide Swap sponsored by Toronto Transportation Society at 18 Ourland Avenue noon-4:30pm. Buy, sell or trade slides, prints, videos. Admission $3, 8-foot tables $14, half tables $8. Contact: Rob Scrimgeour, 227 Hanna Road, Toronto, Ontario, M4G 3P3; 416/423-6223.

RUTLAND, VERMONT, September 28. Rutland Railroadiana and Model Railroad Meet at Vermont State Fairgrounds, Royce Mandigo Arena, Route 7 South, 10am-4pm. Adults $2.50, ages 6-12 $1, under 12 free. Contact: Karen or Nell Korpi, 43 Hemlock Road, Milton, VT 05468; 802/893-4157.

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA, September 28-29. 4th Foothills Toy & Hobby Show at American Legion Fairgrounds, Routes 70 & 321 East, 9am-5pm Saturday, 10am-4pm Sunday. Admission $3. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373.

WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS, September 28-29. Wichita Falls Railroad Museum Zephyr Days Railroad Show and Festival at Wichita Falls Activity Center, 10am-5pm Saturday, noon-5pm Sunday. Admission $2, family maximum $5. Contact: Steve Goen, P.O. Box 8082, Wichita Falls, TX 76307; 817/322-2294.

ALLENTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA, September 29. Lehigh Valley Chapter NRHS Railroadiana & Model Railroad Show and Sale at Dieruff High School, Washington & Irving (two miles south of U.S. Route 22), 10am-4pm. Admission $3, family maximum $5. Contact: Paul Kuehner, P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059; 215/799-2530.

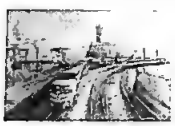
We'd like you to meet...

George W. Hamlin

The author of this month's feature on the Oneida & Western's "Green Machine" was born in Cincinnati, Ohio, in 1948. Growing up in the Queen City during the 1950s allowed a number of visits to Cincinnati Union Terminal and its associated roundhouse/servicing facilities during what was a quite colorful period, complete with blue B&O *Cincinnatian* Pacifics, red-striped J's and K's from the N&W and multi-colored diesels from the seven roads which served CUT.

DES PLAINES HOBBIES
PROBABLY THE BEST LITTLE TRAINS' BOOKSTORE IN CHICAGOLAND
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
NEW — USED — BUY — SELL
1468 Lee Street (Rt. 45) · Des Plaines, IL 60018
Phone (708) 297-2118

Rail History Prints

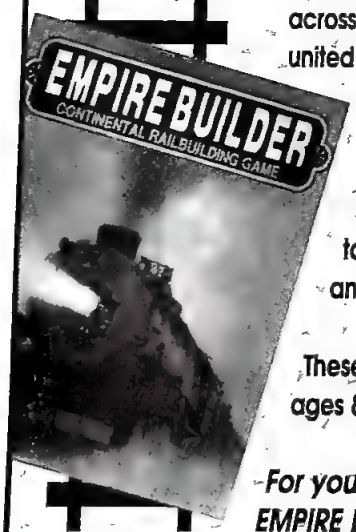


16" × 24" full color print. Standard $20.00. Signed and numbered $30.00. $2.00 shipping. SASE for brochure.
Rail History Prints
14611 Jefferson St.
Omaha, NE 68137
Phone - (402)895-5482
PA's at Little Rock by John Bromley

RAILROAD HERALDS
As Reviewed In September '84 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings. Over 30 to choose from, large 17"x14" format, includes shipping
ONLY $17.95 EACH
SEND TO Rail Plaque 1022 Wesley Oak Park, IL 60304 FOR FREE BROCHURE
GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY · CHICAGO NORTH WESTERN SYSTEM · MISSOURI PACIFIC LINES

Get On the Right Track!

EMPIRE BUILDER and its European counterpart ***EURORAILS*** are classic board games that enable you to build railways across the U.S. and the economically united Europe of 1992. Cutting your opponents off at the pass is just part of the fun with these easy-to-learn railbuilding games.



EXPRESS is the outstanding card game that challenges you to be the first to link your train cars while avoiding your opponents' attempts to derail and wreck your trains. Each play has a new twist or surprise!

These family favorites are recommended for 2-6 players, ages 8 to adult, and are available at all fine stores near you.

For your free EURORAILS pin and EMPIRE BUILDER poster write to:
MAYFAIR GAMES INC.
Dept. CP1, P.O. Box 48539, Niles, IL 60648

Early train riding featured a number of trips on the New York Central, principally to Cleveland and New York City; these yielded fond memories of observation car rides on the likes of the *Empire State Express* and the *Cincinnati Mercury*. Continuing the connection with the NYC, in 1963 George moved with his family to Westchester County, New York, located on the Harlem Division suburban line.

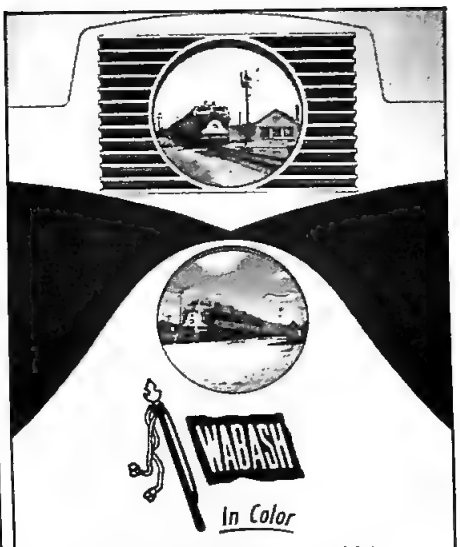
His college years were spent at Washington & Lee University, in Lexington, Virginia, where he earned a BA in economics and political science. While Lexington itself was served only by a C&O branch, which was severed in the aftermath of a 1969 hurricane, a number of other nearby main line locations offered better train watching potential, including the Southern at Monroe, N&W at Roanoke and the C&O's large operation at Clifton Forge. Closer to school was the N&W's scenic Shenandoah Valley line, which, with three scheduled manifests, a local and the occasional coal train, offered a variety of possibilities, as well.

With a lifelong interest in the transportation business, George chose to attend Northwestern University's interdepartmental transportation program, leading to an MS in transportation. Being in the Chicago area during the 1971 transition to Amtrak was a highlight, as was the opportunity to go to school with a number of other transportation fanatics.

After leaving Northwestern, George worked for Trans World Airlines in New York, including having the responsibility for scheduling TWA's fleet of freighter aircraft. Following this, he moved to Houston, Texas, in 1978, to work for Texas International Airlines, and then, in 1981, to Marietta, Georgia, where he worked for Lockheed. Currently, he is Director-Strategic Planning for Airbus Industrie of North America, the North American sales/service entity of the European aircraft manufacturer.

In addition to railroads, and a presently dormant interest in HO scale modeling, George also, not surprisingly, given his career path, has a strong interest in airline photography. His work appears in the quarterly *Airliners* magazine; his book *Skyliners*, an all-color look at the piston-to-jet transition era in North America, featuring photography by fellow railfan Mel Lawrence, will be published this fall. On the rail side, he has had work published in *Passenger Train Journal*, *Rail Classics*, *Trains* and *Trains Illustrated*.

George resides with his wife Kali, and their two children, Kristin (age 11), and Todd (age 6, and a frequent trainwatching companion) in Fairfax, Virginia.



available October 1, 1991

WABASH In Color by David R. Sweetland is a new 128-page, all-color hardcover book. "Follow the Flag," as more than 180 brilliant color photos take the reader from Buffalo across Canada to Detroit, and on to Chicago, Decatur, St. Louis, Missouri and Council Bluffs. Most of Wabash's master photographers are represented in action shots of both steam and diesel, passenger and freight trains. Order today at the special pre-publication price of:

$37.50 + $3.50 postage ($5 foreign)
Give Street address for UPS delivery. NJ res. add $2.63 tax. After 10/1/91 price is $45.

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
11 Sussex Court
Edison, N.J. 08820

the MONORAIL society

So you think monorails are only built for theme parks and zoos?
HAVE WE GOT NEWS FOR YOU!
Keep "track" of the many new developments around the world with MONORAIL, a quarterly, pictorial newsletter. 1 year only $10.
the MONORAIL society; 36450 Diego Dr. #R; Fremont, CA 94536-5559

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.

★★★★ *Railroad Memorabilia* ★★★★

One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $1, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase.

Golden Spike Enterprises Inc., P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716) 689-9074

RAIL VIDEOS DIESELS

SUPERBLY PHOTOGRAPHED AND EDITED, BROADCAST-QUALITY SINCE 1979

FLORIDA DIESELS Pt. I
Seaboard System, Auto Train and Amtrak plus SAL, ACL, IC, RF&P and PRR Named Trains in Fla.
60 min: $49.
both for $80.

DIESELS ROAR ON THE FORMER PENNSY
Conrail at Horseshoe Curve, Gallitizin, Tunnel Hill, Rockville, Enola Yard, MG Tower and more
60 min: $49.

DIESELS on the SOUTHERN TIER
1st and 2nd generation Erie-Lackawanna plus Conrail, NYS&W, D&H
62 min: $49.

NS DIESELS The SOUTHERN Vols. 1 and 2
'89 action on the Georgia, Ala. and Eastern Divisions plus the "Rat Hole", French Broad River and more
60 min. ea: $49. *both for* $80.

CSX DIESELS Then and Now
Passenger and Freights on the CSX, C&O, B&O, SAL, ACL, SCL, L&N, AW&P, Ga.RR and more
62 min: $49.

DELAWARE & HUDSON '89 Parts I and II
Great D&H action prior to the CP
60 min. ea: $49. ea. - both for $80.

GUILFORD DIESELS on the D&H
Guilford on the D&H just prior to the Chapter 11, plus Blue and Silver Alco PA's in action
61 min: $49.

FLORIDA DIESELS Pt. II
Fla. East Coast including the red, yellow and silver units, plus some Southern and Fla. short lines
60 min: $49.

CALIFORNIA DIESELS
SP, Santa Fe, UP and Amtrack action at Feather River, Tehachapi, Soledad and more
46 min: $49.

N&W+SOU = NS DIESELS 62 min: $49.
1st gen. units of the N&W and Southern and predecessor Roads plus late 80's action at Saluda and more

POSTAGE FREE IN USA
$3.50 ea. to CANADA (N.T.S.C. only)

30 other titles available. Mail $1.00 for latest catalog, which includes $5.00 discount certificate off next order

VISA AND MasterCard

JMJ PRODUCTIONS

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

VHS or VHS-HQ

ORDERS PHONE, TOLL-FREE

P.O. BOX 4449, HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33083

1-800-225-8203

New England Railroading Calendar

12 Full Color 8" x 10" captioned photos
$6.00 Post Paid U.S. Only
Canada $7.00 Postal Money Order
Please allow 3-4 weeks delivery
Dealer inquiries are invited
Mystic Valley Railway Society, Inc.
P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486

2 NEW VIDEOS!
FROM
HOPEWELL PRODUCTIONS!

"P&LE - The Little Giant"
25 minutes • COLOR • SOUND
ONLY $14.95!

Produced by the P&LE in 1976, this film gives a fascinating look behind the scenes at this once busy road, when GE U-Boats ruled the main line on the P&LE. An interesting film about a railroad that truly was a giant.

"A Steam Train Passes"
25 minutes • COLOR • SOUND
ONLY $19.95!

Probably the most beautifully photographed film on steam locomotives ever made! You'll spend a day with the crew of a very American-looking Australian 4-6-2. Start by watching the crew light the fire in the morning. Then you'll see the engine making passenger stops and running hard all day on the main line. There is NO NARRATION in this film but it tells a story from beginning to end.

ORDER YOUR COPY NOW!
1-800-722-0765

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS

HOPEWELL PRODUCTIONS
1714 Boardman-Poland Road, Suite 15
Poland, Ohio 44514

Railroadiana

BY BRUCE KELLY

What's New?

Bob Olmsted has released yet another 8½"×11" hardcover pictorial containing his black & white imagery from middle America. The 104-page *Rock Island Rails* is a continuation of Olmsted's prior books on the CRI&P, this time incorporating additional photography by Jim Farrell, Joe McMillan, Diane Olmsted, Steve Patterson and Jim Primm to show what the railroad looked like from 1948 to its death in 1980, and how some of its fixed plant and equipment survived even into 1990. Most photos are printed one to a page with brief captions. The halftone work by Jim Walter Graphic Arts seems a bit sharper and better toned than the black & white in some of Olmsted's earlier books, and as usual there's a wide variety of subjects and compositions — action, roster, station and closeup shots of steam, Es and Fs, U-Boats and Geeps, boxcars and cabooses. Six bonus color pages show off McMillan and Patterson views of A-B-A Es in Des Moines and GP38-2s on the plains east of Denver. It sells for $32.00 (Ill. res. add 6¾% tax) from McMillan Publications, 2921 Two Paths Drive, Woodridge, IL 60517-4512.

Despite its title, the *Burlington Northern Motive Power Directory 1990* by Robert Del Grosso is current for 1991. The 112-page 5½"×8½" softcover should be in the camera bag or glove compartment of every BN fan. Not only are "Models On the Roster" listed, but "Models Off the Roster" are traced to their new owners or scrappings. Specific number groupings of each model are covered in detail on one or two pages, almost all illustrated by one black & white photo of a representative unit. In addition to providing the basic specifications for the model, the listings run down each unit by road number to provide builder's number, builder's date, pre-BN numbers and dispositions of out-of-service units. Probably the most detailed and up-to-date guide to BN power today, it sells for $15.95 postpaid from Great Northern Pacific Publications, Route 4, Box 627-A, Bonners Ferry, ID 83805.

Susquehanna Book Reprint

A second printing of *"Susquehanna: NYS&W,"* by John Krause and Ed Crist, originally published by Carstens in 1980, will be off press by the end of July. This book covers the Susquehanna's early years up until

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 Ashford Ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.

Buying Large Collections or Single Items Including Lanterns, Timetables, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.

Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)

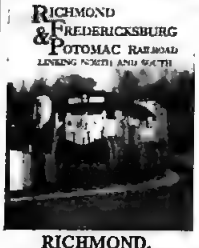
Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

844 or 4449 or BOTH!
SP COAST DAYLIGHT
by Howard Fogg
18" × 24" ONLY $15.00
BOTH PRINTS-$30.00 + $3.00 Postage

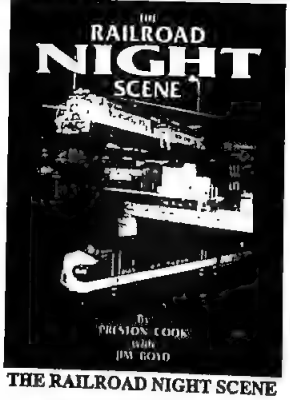
UP #844-OVERLAND LTD SHERMAN SUMMIT 1950
18" × 24" ONLY $25.00
Many Others-52¢LSSAE
Include $3/order shipping
Texas res. please add 8% tax.

TRACKSIDE PRINTS and HOBBIES
Box 310898, New Braunfels, TX 78131-0898

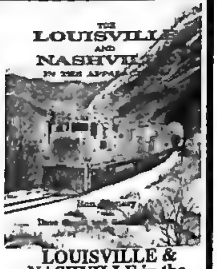
OLD LINE GRAPHICS
THE FINEST ALL-COLOR RAILROAD BOOKS



RICHMOND, FREDERICKSBURG AND POTOMAC
$42.00



THE RAILROAD NIGHT SCENE
***NEW* $44.00**



LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE in the APPALACHIANS
$42.00

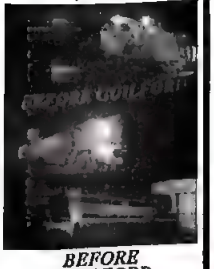
CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY
$38.00

VISA · MasterCard

VISA / MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

Postage Paid in United States.
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax. *Outside U.S. Add $3.00 Shipping.*

1604 WOODWELL ROAD
SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193 (Noon to 6PM EST)



BEFORE GUILFORD
$39.00

acquisition of the then nearly defunct line by the Delaware Otsego Corporation. Here are photos of the Erie years with camelbacks, Russian Decapods, gas-electrics, ex-Illinois Central ACF railcars, Budd cars and the Edgewater industrial complex. This 100-page 11″×8½″ horizontal format softcover (Carstens C80) is available at $16.95 from railroad museum gift shops and hobby stores or direct from the publisher at P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860.

Book Reviews

Donald Duke and Edmund Keilty

RDC: The Budd Rail Diesel Car by Donald Duke & Edmund Keilty, published by Golden West Books, P.O. Box 80250, San Marino, CA 91118; 280 8½″×11″ pages, hardcover, $57.95 (Cal. res. add tax).

This book describes in great detail the origin and development of this famous "modern" rail motor car and its employment in the U.S. and around the world. This is a very attractive, well-researched volume containing more than 350 black & white photographs with excellent reproduction. Also included is an attractive color photo section, though modest in content. There are many

CHALLENGING RAILROADING BOARD GAME

DeRAIL captivates the railroading enthusiast. As many as 4 players use 36 unique cards to build rail lines on the game board. Points are scored each turn by distance traveled. Block or ***DeRAIL*** your opponents' trains or go for the big score. The board changes with each play. Challenging contest included with the game.

TO ORDER send $9.95 plus $3.00 shipping to: Paraphase Offer RF3, P.O. Box 1383, Decatur, Georgia 30031.

All Aboard!

An Amtrak ticket — A trip around the world or anything in between

A travel agent for the rail fan

Call us or write us for all your travel needs

CHALLENGER TOURS

3672 NOTTINGHAM WAY
P.O. BOX 8965
TRENTON, N.J. 08650
609-586-4664

COLORADO RAIL ANNUAL NO. 19

COAL, CINDERS AND PARLOR CARS:

A Century of Colorado Passenger Trains

Colorado Midland Passenger Service: 1887-1918. This detailed study by William F. Gale provides a new insight into the Midland's operations; lavishly illustrated. *Streetcars & Suburbs* by Thomas J. Noel traces the early history of Denver's urban rail system — horse, cable, steam and electric. *A Silverton Trilogy: Fifty Years of Passenger Service* covers the famed Silverton Train's emergence since 1941 in three chapters — the transition from mixed train to tourist train by Robert W. Richardson; the Rio Grande's development programs of the mid-60's by John S. Walker Jr.; and coverage of the new independent Durango & Silverton by R. C. Farewell. Finally, *Zimbabwe Steam Safari* by Ronald C. Hill offers a contrasting view of narrow gauge steam railroading in southern Africa. 236 pages, over 220 illustrations (12 color), acid free paper, clothbound deluxe.

$39.95 ppd.

Colorado Railroad Museum
Dept. R, Box 10
Golden CO 80402

TELEPHONE ORDERS
1-800-365-6263 9-5 MST
Visit the Museum, open daily year 'round at 17155 W. 44th Avenue 12 miles west of Downtown Denver, between Wheat Ridge and Golden.

CSX DETROIT DIVISION

Two new videos from ECO Works will give you an in-depth look of operations showing a variety of equipment including: CP/Soo runthroughs (some with new EMD's from London, Ontario), locals, freights, unit trains, leased power, track maintenance, etc.

Chicago Subdivision will take you from CSX Wyoming Yard in Grand Rapids, Michigan to Porter, Indiana. Then from Porter to Chicago with trackage rights on Conrail.

Plymouth Subdivision, (coming in August), covers the main line from Wyoming Yard to Plymouth, Michigan. From Plymouth is seen the lines to Flint, Detroit and Walbridge, Ohio.

NEW Chicago Subdivision
V-CS 2 hrs. $45.00
NEW Plymouth Subdivision
V-PS 2 hrs. $45.00
Midwest Steam
V-MS 90 min. $40.00

Check / Money Order
MasterCard / Visa / Discover

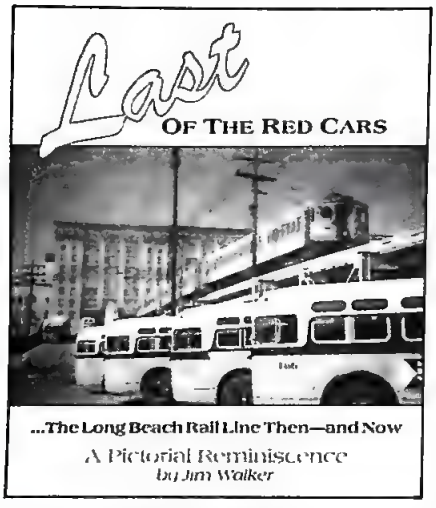
Shipping and handling is free on USA orders. MI residents please add 4% sales tax

ECO Works

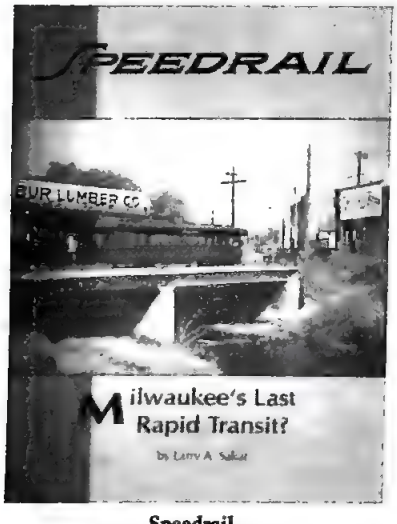
P.O. Box 9361
Wyoming, MI 49509-0361

(800) 743-9757

Specializing for fifty years in
THE ROMANCE OF THE RAILS



Last of the Red Cars
The Long Beach Rail Line Then—And Now. It's been 30 years now since the last surviving line of the once-great Pacific Electric Ry. gave up the ghost. In this colorful new book, author Jim Walker provides us with background of the line, then we depart from the downtown L.A. station for a trip down the Long Beach Line during its final years. But . . . there's a happy continuation, with the emergence of the new Metro Blue Line—and all indications point to success! The author's camera is joined by the photography of Ira L. Swett, Don Brown, Bob McVay, and others, in a pleasing selection of 55 B&W and 28 glorious color views, yesterday and today. 48 pages softbound, with color cover. Interurbans Special 118.
B118.....15.95



Speedrail
Milwaukee's Last Rapid Transit! By 1950, the once vast and successful Milwaukee Railway Co. was a pale shadow of its former self, poised for abandonment and takeover by bus companies who would profit from the sales of scrap. Young entrepreneur Jay Maeder stepped in and valiantly attempted to modernize the line under the name *Speedrail*. Progress was dramatically stopped on September 2, 1950, when a tragic wreck killed eight riders, dooming the line. This pathetic tale of transit gone awry is painstakingly told by Milwaukee author Larry Sakar. The narrative is illustrated by 40 black & white and 22 color photos, maps, news clips, timetables, and tickets. 64 pp, 8½x11" softbound. Interurbans Special 117.
B117 (Ready July).....19.95

INTERURBAN PRESS
P.O. Box 6444, Glendale, CA 91225
TOLL-FREE ORDERS (Weekdays 9-5, PST)
1-800-899-8722 • FAX (818) 240-5436

"At your bookseller or direct"
Calif. Residents Add Tax
Add $3.50 s/h first item, $1.00 each additional (U.S.)

"Write for free color catalog"
Over 250 Publications
Books, Magazines, Videos
Mainline, Shortline, Electrics

excellent maps to guide the reader, including 43 that detail exactly where the individual railroads operated their RDC cars. These are particularly helpful in understanding the extent to which this equipment was utilized. Additionally, there are many line drawings and technical plans along with examples of advertising materials and brochures.

The initial chapter is titled "Branch Lines are Formed," outlining the evolution of rail service in the U.S. resulting in branch lines whose traffic could be well handled by less than the usual capacity main line trains, a situation made to order for the one-car self-propelled vehicle. With good photos and drawings, the reader is shown the early years of steam cars, Hall-Scott motor cars, Edison-Beach storage battery cars and the McKeen motor car. Chapter 3, "Budd Company Enters Railcar Market," describes in intelligent text and good photo coverage the early Budd-Michelen rail motor car development efforts between the two builders, which was not successful, thus saving the railroads from the pneumatic-tired motor car. Prototypes built for the Pennsy, the Reading and for the Texas & Pacific are also illustrated.

Chapter 4 examines the Rio Grande's *Prospector*, which was a "test tube" model for the RDC. Chapter 5 takes the reader through the early years of production, including the Budd Company's success with stainless steel production and its exclusive "shot welding" process (which allowed car bodies to be built without rivets), all of which, combined with an aggressive management, were crucial factors at this stage. There is good insight into the Red Lion production plant and a brief biography of Col. Earl J.W. Ragsdale, who joined the company after World War I. The Budd Company was largely an automotive components manufacturer; in fact, Ragsdale was responsible for the advent of four-wheel automobile brakes. He was personally the backbone of the company's expanding railway division and invented the shot weld process. He was also responsible for the initial design work of the Rio Grande two-car *Prospector* train.

The export market in a sub-chapter titled "RDCs Around the World" is most interesting, again with excellent photographs, maps and information. Chapter 6 covers extensively the SPV-2000, a "Self-Propelled Vehicle with a service life through the year 2000." This was to be a new model using the proven Metroliner/Amfleet body shell which would hopefully cure all the problems and allow the railroads to move forward, with both an "intercity" version and a "commuter" version

NEW VIDEO!
EAST BROAD TOP FALL SPECTACULAR 1988

- See single, double, and triple headers!
- See the "Railways to Yesterday" trollies!
- 47 minutes color and sound.

VHS or BETA **$21.95** FAST SERVICE

PA residents add 6% sales tax.
VHS Demo of productions $7.00.

KAUFFMAN CREATIVE SERVICES
P.O. Box 4
Campbelltown, PA 17010

ENGINEER'S CAPS
for adults and children
OSHKOSH B'GOSH
FREE CATALOG
featuring bib overalls & railroadiana
CAPS - $5 + $2.75 UPS
(IL, NC, FL add sales tax)
1-800-223-3768
send to:
THE DEPOT
DEPT. RF9
SULLIVAN, IL 61951

RAIL TRAVEL CENTER ANNOUNCES
THE TWIN STATE EXPRESS
SEPT. 7 & 8, 1991
Complete Package from $279.00
Day Train Segments from $30.00
Ride the Lamoille Valley Railroad and The Twin State Railroad (former Maine Central)
Sept. 7 Round Trip Morrisville to Swanton, VT.
Sept. 8 Round Trip Morrisville to St. Johnsbury, VT.
Round Trip St. Johnsbury to Whitefield, NH.
Options include: Lodging in Stowe, VT., Photographer's Chase Bus and Side Trip to Heisler-powered Passumpsic Railroad.
"The Covered-Bridge Route"
One Time Only
For Complete details/To Book
RAIL TRAVEL CENTER
9 Congress Street
St Albans, VT 05478
(800) 458-5394 USA/Canada
(802) 527-1788 Anywhere

capable of maximum speeds of 100 to 120 m.p.h. In fact, the SPV-2000 encountered numerous problems — some serious — and has proved to be an operational disaster known as the "Seldom Powered Vehicle."

The book contains a large and very extensive appendix which details all the individual rail operators, the railroads' equipment rosters as well as the Budd Company's roster by builder's number. This last roster alone covers 20 pages. Although the line drawings are well-executed and finely detailed, they are rather small. There is also a bibliography and index. In fact, there is an attention to detail resulting in an enormous amount of satisfaction for the reader — JOE L. DIAZ.

Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

New Arrivals

"Pike's Peak by Rail," produced by Mountain Automation Corporation and distributed by Pentrex, P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109; 800/950-9333, is a documentary about Colorado's famous Manitou & Pike's Peak Railroad whose cogged standard gauge track climbs 14,000 feet in nine miles to the summit of America's most notable mountain. The program is mostly contemporary video, shot over a 15-day period in crystal clear weather, with some additional vintage still photos and movie footage. Since there is no highway access to the line, the video crews had to back-pack to get the shots. Every facet of the modern operation is shown: the new Swiss-built diesel-powered m.u. cars which haul people, the work trains which maintain the line and the various methods used to clear the line of snow, including a modern rotary-like plow. The entire show is very well done and edited, with expert narration and original background music. The video footage is primary runbys with plenty of scenic panoramas and some on-train cut-

FOUR GREAT VIDEOS

#BA-1 "Whistler's Western - The Boston & Albany RR"

#CV-1 "The Central Vermont Ry in Steam"

#NE-1 "Trains of New England- Fond Memories"

#SS-1 "Steam Shortlines- Southern Style"

VISA $29.95 ea. MasterCard

Plus $3.00 for UPS Ground

A&R Productions
PO Box 492
Kensington, CT 06037

Phone 24 hours (203) 828-8312

RAILS to RICHES

Leadville... Aspen... Silverton!

The race was on - who would be first to build a railroad over the mountains and cash in on the silver rush?

SILVERTON,™ The Game of Colorado Railroading, recreates the excitement of Colorado in the late 1800's. Up to 6 players, (age 12 and up) compete for the best routes, the best claims, and passenger traffic to key cities.

Look for SILVERTON in your local game store, or order direct by sending a check or money order for $24.95 plus $3.50 shipping to:

Two Wolf Games
13454 Poway Rd.
Suite 570 Dept. R2
Poway, CA 92064

Or send SASE for more info.
(CA residents add sales tax)

All Color
253 Photographs
208 Pages 11" x 12"
Canadian Railroading 1950 to 1990

Author Greg McDonnell and more than two dozen photographers present some of their finest work in this extraordinary all-color book. Hardbound 11 x 12 inches, this 208-page volume contains 253 photographs, most never before published. Nationwide coverage including steam, diesel and electrics, *Signatures in Steel* captures the spirit and the essence of Canadian railroading.

$64.95 postage paid. Canadian orders add 7 percent GST. See your book seller or order direct. Dealer inquiries welcome. Telephone, FAX, VISA and MASTERCARD orders accepted.

The Boston Mills Press
132 Main St., Erin, Ontario, Canada, N0B 1T0
(519) 833-2407 Fax (519) 833-2195

290 - The Legend Continues
Includes Historical Photos and rare B&W footage of A&WP's famous Heavy Pacific. Action also includes restoration shots break in runs and innaugural runs to Macon and the Atlanta loop. 58 min. **$29.95**

Articulated Superpower
Features U.P. 3985 from Cheyenne to Laramie and N&W 1218 from Salisbury to Asheville, The two largest operating steam locomotives in the U.S. on one great tape. 36 min. **$29.95**

Colors Through The Canyon
Complete coverage of the SP 4449 at "Steam Fest '90" on the Washington Central. 52 min. **$29.95**

290 And The Golden Isles Special
The A&WP Heavy Pacific travels Southern Georgia and Coastal Divisions between Atlanta and Brunswick, GA. With a special visit from the CSX Units. 57 min. **$29.95**

Southern Style
Southern's famous Excursion Locomotive 4501 on 1985 trips from Chattanooga to Knoxville and Knoxville to Cumberland Gap. 41 min. **$29.95**

1218 - A New Beginning
N&W's mighty 2-6-6-4 on Ferry Run from Birmingham to Roanoke including break down in Anniston - Followed by Innaugural Runs from Roanoke to Bluefield and Walton. 44 min. **$29.95**

...Pickin Em Up And Layin Em Down...
The Atlanta & West Point 290 in Freight Service with no diesel helpers. Four days of action over the Old "ACL" Line from Atlanta to Jacksonville. 54 min. **$29.95**

Assault On Asheville
The "Official Tape" of the 1989 NRHS Convention. Action includes 587-611-1218 Triple Header * 587 - 1218 - Double Header * Solo Runs with NS GP-38's / 587 / 1218. The most complete coverage of the 1989 Convention available. 56 min. **$29.95**

Steamin In '90
Great Steam Action in 1990 with * A&WP 290 Atlanta to Brunswick * Hi-lites of St. Louis Convention with 819-844-1522 * Hi-lites of Steam Fest '90 with #51 and 4449 * 611 Salisbury to Asheville * 1218 Atlanta to Birmingham. 90 min. **$29.95**

The A And The J
Hi-lites of the 1987 Convention in Roanoke. Action includes 611 and 1218 race up Christiansburg Mtn. 41 min. **$29.95**

Return To Asheville
The mighty J on her maiden run to Asheville, with helpers and without. Glass smooth pacing through the Swannanoah Valley and complete coverage of the Old Fort area. 49 min. **$29.95**

Available From Trackside Video
For Only $29.95 each plus $2.50 s/h 1st tape $1.00 each additional tape.
To Order Call Toll Free 1-800-548-8476 or send check or money order to :

Trackside Video
PO Box 234
Forest Park, GA. 30051-0234

VISA * MASTERCARD * DISCOVER

4449

FULL COLOR LITHOGRAPHS

Southern Pacific GS-4 Daylight (4-8-4)
A limited run of fine quality lithographs on 100 pound gloss book, 22½" × 28". $15 each; both for $25, ppd. Send Check or M.O.

A. "...At First Light," Pulling out of Oakland, May 3, 1989, en route to L.A. Union Station 50th Birthday.
B. "...Entering Crockett," at speed along Carquinez Strait, May 27, 1989.

Pre-Publication Notice:
Write us if you would be interested in a signed & numbered limited edition of 4449, 2472, or UP 844 & 3985 en route to/from RailFair '91. (Archival inks, 13" × 17" image on 16" × 20" 100% cotton acid-free cover.)

a.s.k. design · P.O. Box 2349 · Alameda, CA 94501

North, East, West or South,
RAILFAN & RAILROAD's
Your Ticket to RAIL Adventure.

STEAM IN THE WEST

TICKET TO SILVERTON By Crist, Grenard & Krause, is a vintage black & white pictorial of the Denver & Rio Grande Western and Rio Grande Southern narrow gauge lines. Included are Geese, cartoons, maps, Hollywood's use in the 40's and 50's, color covers and more. 48pp, softcover, **A1239** **$9.95**

THE OVERLAND ROUTE: UNION PACIFIC By Krause & Grenard, shows the giant steam power and long trains that were the trademark of this American carrier. See the steam powered City of St. Louis with gray No. 801 4-8-4 on the head end and double-headed freights in a spectacular climb up Sherman Hill. Thrill to the sight of massive 4-12-2 and 2-10-2 types with full tonnage loads. 2-8-8-0 and 4-6-6-4 Challenger types, first generation diesels from Electro-Motive, Fairbanks Morse and Alco, along with veranda turbines. **C60** **$12.95**

COLORADO MEMORIES OF THE NARROW GAUGE CIRCLE By Krause & Grenard, is crammed with equipment photos for railfans and modelers alike. Here is historic photo coverage of Colorado's narrow gauge circle from 1935 to 1960. Ride again through such famous towns as Salida and Alamosa, Durango and Montrose, Farmington, Ouray, Silverton and the Monarch Pass. Discover what it was like to ride the San Juan and the famous Galloping Goose in all their glory. **C59** **$15.95**

$10. minimum on VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA Postage & Handling US $2. per book; Outside US add 20% for insured shipping NJ residents add 7% sales tax. Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

CARSTENS Publications, Inc.
Carstens Books, Dept. 4806
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

aways. This show can be enjoyed by all, and makes a great souvenir for anyone who has ridden the Manitou & Pike's Peak. 40 minutes, $19.95.

"The Schuykill Shifter," produced by Mark I Video, P.O. Box 404, New Milford, NJ 07646; 201/261-8444, is the video described in the CAMERA BAG column in the July '91 R&R and the feature article of the same name documenting the two days of Reading & Northern freight service with ex-Reading T1 4-8-4 2102 on April 5-6, 1991 — with about half the video shot by R&R Editor Boyd. The show opens with vintage film of the 2102's excursion career on the famed Reading Company "Rambles" of the early 1960s and other T1s in revenue coal train service on some of the same trackage that the Reading & Northern operates today. And it's interesting to note that 1950s films show a lot of tender-first running on the coal jobs in imagery closely duplicating the action of April 5, 1991. The moody, workaday atmosphere of that amazing Friday is well presented in the video, particularly the scenes of the engine switching hoppers at Pottsville at dusk. The memorable sound of the stack and "hoot" whistle come through impressively. The second day had sunny weather, and after a caboose-hop to Tamaqua, the rest of the tape features the weathered 2102 working hard on the loaded coal train with lots of stack talk (the 35 modern 100-ton hoppers were roughly the equal of 70 steam-era 50-tonners).

The vintage footage is well transferred with excellent synchronized sound. The video quality of both the Hi8 and Betacam SP cameras is top notch, and the contemporary sound is live. The narration by Jim Boyd is well executed, and the whole tape flows well. Events like this don't happen that often, and it is fortunate that this one was so well documented and then complimented with the vintage footage. 55 minutes, $32.95 plus $3.00 shipping (N.J. res. add 7% sales tax).

Feature Reviews

"Cumbres & Toltec Scenic — Rotary Snow Plow," produced by Pentrex, P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109; 800/950-9333. VHS or Beta. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add $4.00 shipping per order. Canadian add $5.00 shipping and foreign $10.00 shipping. Cal. res. add 7% tax. 40 minutes, $24.95.

I don't need any "qualifying" statements about this tape. It is a knockout! Don't argue, just buy it. You won't regret it.

Maybe I should stop right here, but possibly some of you don't believe me. Steam fans will love it, and even the most rivet-conscious diesel fan can't help but be intrigued by the timeless battle between steam and snow played out one weekend in May 1991 when the Friends of the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad made a media event out of the very necessary task of clearing the snowdrifts out of Cumbres Pass so that the C&TS could open up the line for its scheduled tourist season.

This was the first time in nine years that the C&TS had to call out a rotary, and their weapon was the 58-year-old steam-powered "OY" pushed along by two K36 Mikados.

FREE STOCK

Get your very own **FREE** genuine Erie Railroad stock certificate, catalog & collector's guide*. A $15.00 value specially for Railfan readers...yours free with a small $3 S&H fee. All our authentic Wall St. certificates are withdrawn from trading. For best protection and display, you'll need our unique custom-designed frame. It wraps around, so you'll see both sides of your stock without touching it.
*One intro pack per person.

Lifetime Guarantee
We will buy back your stock in the same condition at the price you paid at any time... even years from today!

Send Check/MO to:
The Stock Press
2572 Central Avenue
Baldwin, NY 11510
(516) 868-2165

1031 Order Form	Reg. Price	Intro. Price	Qty	TOTAL
Introductory Package	$15	FREE	1	FREE
B&O Railroad	$25	$22		
NY Central Railroad	$14	$12		
Pennsylvania Railroad	$18	$16		
Special Frame	$9.95	$9		
			NYS Tax	
Name			S&H	$3
Addr.			TOTAL	

ALASKA RAILROAD **WHITE PASS AND YUKON ROUTE**

OFFICIAL MEDALLIONS
1 TROY OUNCE
.999 FINE
SILVER

Beautiful gift, souvenier and valuable collectors item!

The rich history of these unique rail companies has been commemorated in these OFFICIAL PROOF MEDALLIONS. Each is sealed in an airtight carrier and delivered in a classic presentation case.

Every sale supports these rail companies through royalties.

$29.95 ea. (Order both for $60.) **$34.95 ea.**

ALASKA NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATES BOX 113273-RF1 Anchorage, AK 99511-3273
Please include $2.50 P.H. and Ins per medallion. Six or more shipped FREE!

The OY is essentially a steam locomotive packed into a boxcar with its Shay-like cylinders driving the rotary plow blades. And the OY sounds much like a Shay as it works through the deep snow, with a labored exhaust to match the work and a rapid speed-up and shut down as the drift is breached.

The action begins in the pleasant and snowless yard in Chama, but the first traces of white are evident as the plow train takes on water at the Cresco Tank. By the time they get within sight of Windy Point, the battle is fully engaged. Using whistle signals to communicate with the two pushing locomotives, you can see why they put the "different sounding" shrill whistle on the rotary. As the plow digs into the hard-packed snow, the sound is incredible as the furiously barking OY is boosted onward by the steadily chugging Mikes. And thanks to the magnificent camera work by Dave Busse and Mark Orozco, you get a display of frozen fireworks as Baldwin does battle with Mother Nature. The visibility is obscured in the falling snow at Cumbres, and you get a real feel for the meaning of "Elevation 10015" to steam-era railroaders.

The first day's train was an authentic plow train consist with the OY, Mikes 487 and 488, two work cars and a caboose. Since only one engine would be needed on the downhill run the next day, the pilot-plow equipped 488 went back to Chama and brought up a passenger train to follow the plow train on Sunday. The storm was long gone, bit in spite of screaming sunshine and blue sky, the 488 first slipped a bit on an ice-glazed highway crossing and then stalled completely rounding Windy Point. Leaving the OY at Cumbres, the 487 and plow train had to back down to help the passenger train to the summit. Snow was up to the windows of the coaches as the two trains eased down Tanglefoot Curve through the deepest and most expansive snowdrifts. There was even some old-fashioned hand-work with picks and shovels to clear out some areas impacted with ice which could derail the rotary. Then the action and sunshine combined to wrap up the day with some incredible photography for both the video and still cameras that were on hand.

It is not every year that the C&TS rotary runs in the snow, but fortunately Pentrex was on hand in May of 1991 and has made the experience available to those of us who were not among the fortunate few to be there — J.B.

"Sacramento Railfair 1991," produced by Pentrex, P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109; 800/950-9333. VHS, Beta and PAL. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add $4.00 shipping per order. Canadian add $5.00 shipping and foreign $10.00 shipping. Cal. res. add 7% tax. 82 minutes, $29.95.

This is the first video on the market covering the events surrounding the 10th Anniversary celebration for the California State Railroad Museum, and it focuses primarily on the "Railfair '91" event itself. The show opens up with an overview of the Railfair site and does a quick survey of most of the two dozen pieces of equipment that were in operation or

FIRST ~ CLASS RAILROAD PINS™

The BEST in railroad pins — RR heralds, name-trains, manufacturer's logos, signs, builder's plates, and more.

Custom pin service for — railroads, tourist railways, historical societies, clubs, museums and conventions.

See your dealer or order direct — $5.00 each plus $1.00 per order for Postage & Handling. NO credit cards. Send SASE for updated listing.

SUNDANCE MARKETING, INC. PO BOX 4957 PORTLAND, OR 97208

LOCOMOTIVE AND TRAIN CHARTER SERVICE
NEW FROM TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD

LOCOMOTIVES BY THE HOUR—You be the engineer, operating vintage steam or diesel locomotives over the TNVR mainline. Experienced engineers will provide instruction and supervision. Charters are available daily 5:30 PM to 3:30 PM during June, July and August; weekends through October.

Rate: Diesel $100.00/hr Steam $200.00/hr

TRAINS BY THE DAY—Your group (8 persons maximum) can run a diesel powered train with freight cars and caboose. Train will operate as an "extra" and will run in conjunction with the steam train on regular operating days. Eight six mile round trips with supervision and instruction provide each participant with hands-on experience as Engineer, Fireman, Conductor and Brakeman. Photo and video opportunities abound. Trains operate from 9 AM to 5 PM daily June to November.

Rate: $800.00/day. All Charters by appointment only; Some restrictions apply.

CALL (615) 894-8028 or write TNVR, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421

---BOOKS---DISCOUNTS---
--FREE FREIGHT IN USA--

30 YEARS OVER DONNER: (B001)*Life with a signal maintainer on the toughest pass in railroading. From steam until the present. 80 illustrations.* hard $26.95

AMERICAN NARROW GAUGE RAILROADS:(B004) *Fascinating and complex story of narrow rails across America. 56 maps and 382 vintage photos and drawings. Massive 608 page work!* hard $53.95

BOSTON & MAINE-THREE COLORFUL DECADES OF NEW ENGLAND RRing: (B002) *Mid 40s to the mid 70s. 300 color photos! Steam--diesel. Color maps.* hard $71.95

BRIDGE LINE BLUES: (B016) *Final decade of the Delaware & Hudson Northeast operations. Superb collection of 48 color and 190 B&W photos.* hard $37.95

BUDD CAR-THE RDC STORY: (B009) *The complete story of the Budd Company's revolutionary Rail Diesel Car. Rosters, rail systems, and car diagrams. 250+ color photos.* hard $44.95

CAJON-A PICTORIAL ALBUM: (B015) *Santa Fe's facilities at San Bernardino to the top of Cajon and on to Victorville and the beautiful Mojave Narrows. 119 color & 174 B&W photos.* hard $48.50

DIESELS OVER DONNER: (B011) *Pictorial of Southern Pacific's famous Donner Pass. Photographs showcase spectacular battles with incredible snowstorms. 105 color photos. SP and D&RGW motive power.* hard $44.95

ED NOWAK'S NEW YORK CENTRAL: (B017) *NYC's company photographer covers steam to diesel, heavyweights to streamliners, and Grand Central to wayside depots in 1941. 200 duotone and 11 color photos.* soft $29.50

FEATHER RIVER ROUTE - PART 1: (B007) *The Western Pacific from San Francisco to Keddie. 260 B&W and 16 color photos preserve the memory.* hard $38.50

FEATHER RIVER ROUTE - PART 2: (B003) *The Western Pacific from Keddie to Salt Lake City. 340 B&W and 24 color photos preserve the memory.* hard $42.95

FROM BULLETS TO BART: (B008) *1938 to 1988. Growth of North American rapid transit. Philly to BART.* hard $31.50

MAIN STREETS OF THE NORTHWEST, VOL. I: (B019) *UP and BN to short lines and regionals from 1969 to 1988. Oregon, Idaho, and Western Montana. 287 duotone photos.* hard $39.95

NEW ENGLAND RAIL ALBUM: (B006) *See depression-era railroading in New England. 76 B&W personal photos by George Phelps.* soft $8.95

NIGHT TRAINS: (B018) *Story of the remarkable Pullman system from 1920-1955. Major roads and great passenger trains. 300 B&W photos.* hard $44.95

RAILROADS OF THE YOSEMITE VALLEY: (B005) *Yosemite Valley RR, Yosemite Lumber Co., Yosemite Sugar Pine Lumber Co., and Yosemite Portland Cement Corp. 400 exquisite photos, maps, and rosters.* soft $26.95

RAILS THROUGH THE ORANGE GROVES-VOL I: (B013) *Pioneering railroads of Orange County, California. SP, AT&SF and PACIFIC ELECTRIC. Superb 150-photo collection of railroading in Orange County.* hard $28.95

SOUTHERN PACIFIC STEAM LOCOMOTIVE COMPENDIUM: (B010) *Information on 4200 SP steam locomotives. Specifications, renumbering data, dispositions, and photos by locomotive classes. 298 illustrations.* hard $42.95

THE A-NORFOLK & WESTERN'S MERCEDES OF STEAM: (B012) *History of the Roanoke Shops and locomotive designs preceding and leading to the A. 200 B&W and 15 color photos.* hard $39.95

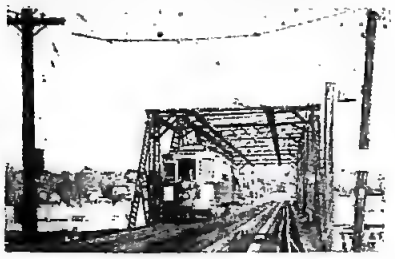
THE WHISTLES BLOW NO MORE: (B014) *Glory days of flume and railroad logging in the southern Sierra Nevada mountains. 205 vintage photos.* soft $22.50

For VISA-MC-DISCOVER:
Include exp. date and signature.

B V & M

Dept. A1, Box 76, Tulsa, OK 74101

THE
HUDSON RIVER LINE
A HISTORY OF THE
BERGEN & PASSAIC DIVISIONS
OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE RAILWAY

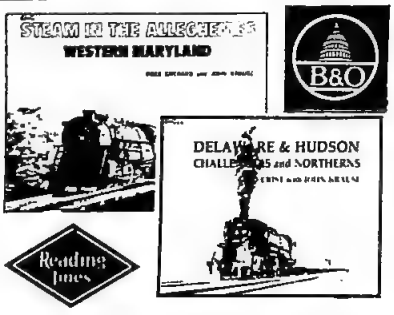


John Harrington Riley

Soft cover 295 pages, over 200 photos, and over fifty maps $27.95 N.J. residents add $1.95 sales tax.

ORDER FROM
John H. Riley 14 Scenic Dr
Oak Ridge N.J. 07438

BIG STEAM



B&O THUNDER IN THE ALLEGHENIES By Deane Mellander. Photo coverage of the B&O's Cumberland and Pittsburgh Divisions as they were during the days of streamlined steam, articulateds, and early diesels. 80pp. **C45** **$12.95**

DELAWARE & HUDSON: Challengers & Northerns By Ed Crist & John Krause. The "Bridge Route" to Canada needed big power to move freight and passengers on its busy mainline. This pictorial study looks back to the years when the road ran its finest steam. 80pp. **C6**.....**$14.00**

$10. minimum on VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA Postage & Handling US $2. per book; Outside US add 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add 7% sales tax. Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Carstens Books, Dept. 4808
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

on display. Then follows a series of studies of the locomotives, most with a narration by one of the significant individuals associated with each project. The replica *Locomotion* from England is delightfully described by one of the visiting Englishmen, and the B&O Museum's John Hankey combines a thorough knowledge and irrepressible wit to bring to life the delights and tribulations of working with the replicas of the *Tom Thumb* and Norris *Lafayette*. That horizontal-boilered 4-2-0 *Lafayette*, incidentally, was under steam for the first time since starring as the *Yonah* in Walt Disney's "Great Locomotive Chase," filmed in 1955. Owner Daniel Markoff describes his restoration of the magnificent Eureka & Palisade narrow gauge 4-4-0, and Mike Mangini relates the work done to get SP 4-6-2 2472 to Railfair. Harry Wright, who ran the locomotive for Hillcrest Lumber in 1966, describes the Climax No.9 from the British Columbia Forest Museum in Duncan, B.C., and the Union Pacific's Steve Lee talks about his railroad's two big locomotives. There are numerous other people and locomotives on the tape, and all are surprisingly eloquent, informative and entertaining. There is a minimum of verbalizing the obvious and an emphasis on telling "the story" of each locomotive in an interesting manner.

The action is rather laid back for the first 57 minutes of the tape, which concentrates on the movements within the Railfair site — but some of that "action" is unexpected, like a demonstration of the built-in jack and hand turntable that lets a crew turn the Santa Maria Valley railbus on an ordinary piece of track. Then comes 25 minutes of big time action as the Pentrex crews follow the UP 4-8-4 and 4-6-6-4 doubleheaded from Wyoming to California, the SP *Daylight* train behind 4-8-4 4449 coming down from Oregon and the SP 4-6-2 2472 making its ferry move around the Bay from South San Francisco. The UP segment shows some magnificent smoke and steam effects on Sherman Hill and then departing Green River, Wyoming, as well as such Western Pacific landmarks as Clio Viaduct and Keddie Wye. The SP 4449 is shown storming out of Portland, over the Cascades and down into California, including the scene at Castle Crag (shown on page 60 of the August '91 R&R) with the two new-scheme GP40s in the lead. The action with the 2472 includes the trestle at the former Niles Tower and a segment working toward Martinez, where you get a good sample of the ersatz "Gresley beat" exhaust sound that was the result of the improperly set valves that were corrected during the engine's stay at Sacramento.

The program itself ends at an hour and 22 minutes, but there is another two minutes of sample action from some upcoming Pentrex videos, including "Steam to Sacramento," which will document in more detail the UP and SP ferry moves to and from Railfair, including the SP 2472 and 4449 doubleheader.

"Sacramento Railfair 1991" is an entertaining and informative documentary of the event that brought 19 live steam locomotives together to celebrate ten years of the California State Railroad Museum. If you want just slam-bang action with the big engines on the ferry moves, wait for "Steam to Sacramento," but if you want to savor the texture and variety that made this a world class event, then don't miss this tape — J.B.

M.F. Kotowski Railroad Art

THE WINTER SAN JUAN EXPRESS

The WITNER SAN JUAN EXPRESS is a dramatic full colour rendering of this train as it makes its way through the Colorado Rockies in mid-winter. Printed on 100% PH neutral, cotton rag stock with museum grade textured surface, this print will not crack, yellow or age. Sized 22x30 inches, the WINTER SAN JUAN is available in Limited Edition only. (Image area 18x26)
LIMITED EDITION: 500 signed, dated and cataloged prints

$65.00 each

California residents add 6% sales tax
Send To:
M. F. KOTOWSKI RAILROAD ART
P.O. BOX 400
CAMPBELL, CA 95009
(Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery)

See four decades of film and old video from the cabs of Clinchfield locomotives. This is your opportunity to see what engineers have been looking at and talking about for the last quarter century. They narrate the entire 275 miles as we edit the eleven hour ride down to 118 minutes of CABRIDE highlights.

CABRIDE

AMERICAN ALTAVISTA

THIS IS CLINCHFIELD!
Video tape includes track chart & yard diagrams; in color w/sound. $39.95 — All Discounts Apply. NC add 5% Tax.
$3.00 Shipping Per Tape. VISA/MC or Check.
1520 Martin St., Suite 202, Winston-Salem, NC 27103
(919) 725-3000 or 1-800-767-6067

BY JIM BOYD

Feature Attractions

Does your railfanning ever seem to feel a bit self-indulgent and lacking in purpose? Do you keep taking the same old "safe" photos over and over again at the tried-and-true train watching spots. Do you ever wonder, "Why the hell am I doing this?"

What you need, Bunkie, is a challenge. Something to put some life back into your railfanning. Something to give the whole sport a sense of focus.

Something to help replace all that money you're spending on your hobby.

I had gotten to that point about halfway into my college years. By that time I had already learned to use a good camera and was watching the diesel era begin to ease into its second generation while steam was retreating around the world beyond reasonable economic reach. It was becoming obvious that I was spending a lot of money, time and mental effort on something that had little prospect of contributing to my future livelihood.

It was about that time that Russ Porter in Milwaukee showed me what a magazine article looked like in its raw form. I'd already had a few photos published in *Trains*Magazine, but that seemed like quite a hit-ro-miss struggle to come up with some hot news item — and hot news doesn't always cooperate by happening in your back yard on your day off work. But with a feature article, you can "create" the news at your own pace and deliver a package to an editor that is more likely to be unique and usable.

Russ was a regular contributor of equipment drawings and feature articles on model and prototype railroading to Hal Carstens' RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN, so I naturally also looked at RMC as a potential market. At that time, RMC would often run photo features showing roster shots of locomotives and cabooses of various railroads, and I was struck that most of them seemed to be Eastern (not too unusual, considering that the magazine was published in New Jersey). Being a provincial Midwesterner, I had little use for the Erie or Lehigh & New England and decided to do something about RMC's lopsided editorial content.

Not too far away was the perfect subject: the Chicago & Illinois Midland. It was colorful and compact, and I was curious about it. A *Railroad* Magazine supplied a reasonably current roster, and a couple of trips to Peoria and Springfield successfully illustrated it for me with roster views of every type of locomo-

Burlington Northern Locomotive Directory 1990

"The new standard reference for BN motive power."

Single line roster entry with R/N, B/N, B/D, former owners, remarks and dispositions for each locomotive owned or on long term lease from January 1, 1982 to December 31, 1990.

► Photograph and technical data for each model.
► 112 pages, over 15,000 entries, $15.95 postpaid.

Visiting the Pacific Northwest? Do It Right With . . .

Railfan Trackside Guides

BN - Pasco to Marias Pass - 48 pages	$11.95
BN - Columbia River Gorge - 34 pages	$10.95
CP Rail - Kicking Horse Pass - 24 pages	$ 9.95

All describe road access to trackside, trainwatching sites, operations, scanner frequencies, stations, motive power, photos, topo maps, and more.

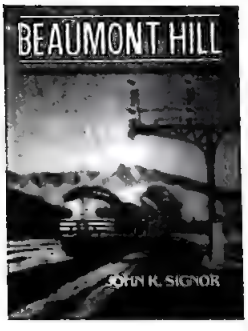
TWO GUIDES $18.00 ALL THREE $28.00
(ALL PRICES POSTPAID)

► Order Now - Immediate Delivery
► Dealer Inquiries Invited

GREAT NORTHERN PACIFIC PUBLICATIONS
Rt. 4, Box 627-A Bonners Ferry, ID 83805

YOUR SOUTHERN PACIFIC HEADQUARTERS

BEAUMONT HILL: Southern Pacific's Southern California Gateway — John R. Signor. $48.95
DONNER PASS: Southern Pacific's Sierra Crossing — John R. Signor $47.95
SOUTHERN PACIFIC OF MEXICO — John R. Signor — John A. Kirchner $39.95
SOUTHERN PACIFIC STEAM LOCOMOTIVES — Donald Duke $18.95
TEHACHAPI: Southern Pacific-Santa Fe — John R. Signor $44.95



California Residents Add 7 percent Sales Tax
Shipping and Handling $3.00 per Book

GOLDEN WEST BOOKS • P. O. Box 80250 • San Marino, California 91118-8250

DELAWARE & ULSTER RAIL RIDE

Depot: Rt. 28
Arkville, NY 12406
(914)586-DURR or (607)652-2821

1-800-225-4132

OPEN: Wednesday through Sunday

RAILFAN DAY
Saturday,
September 7th
Weekends Only After Labor Day
Thru October 27

A SOUTHERN TIER SAMPLER
Watch CP, D&H, NYS&W, SOO, UP, CW, and CR on the former Erie mainline in Southern N.Y.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

SOUTHERN TIER LINE, Vol. 1
The east end of the former Erie main line along the Delaware. See CP, NYS&W, and CR as well as restored Erie E-8's.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

FRENCH CANADIAN RAILS
A look at Funits, MLWs, and electrics in and around Montreal.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

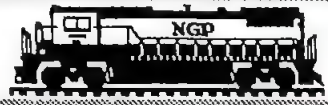
RAILS OF THE READING REBORN
Steam engines pull passenger and coal trains in 1991 on former Reading branchlines.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

BINGHAMTON RAILS '91
See D&H, NYS&W, CR, and Tioga Central trains powered by engines from three builders on freight and passenger consists.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

A STEAMTOWN RAILFAN WEEKEND
Enjoy a fantastic steam weekend along the former D.L. & W. mainline.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

THE PHOENIX: D&H Corp. Vol. 1
The renaissance D&H, complete with six-axle CP Rail MLWs.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

THE PHOENIX; D&H Corp. Vol. II
The renaissance D&H with its variety of power and color. The primary focus of this tape is the D&H south and west of Binghamton.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95



SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: **Nelson Guild Productions, Inc.**
Riverfront Plaza, 110 W. Water St., Suite 310, Elmira, NY 14901
Call our toll free order line: 1-800-724-7657 Visa/Master Card
ADD $3.00 Shipping (NY Residents add 7% sales tax)

LOCOMOTIVE QUARTERLY

Vol XIV No. 4
available late July

FEATURING

- Locomotives of the Reading - Pt.2
- The Rio Grande's Mountain Types
- C&O Steam at Richmond
- Paul Michaels' Michigan Camera

100-plus Large Photos
and supporting text
in a book-quality,
ad-free Steam Journal

$11.00 per issue
($12.00 overseas)
$40.00 per 4-issue subscription
($44.00 overseas)
Canadian Customers: Add 7% Nat'l Sales Tax

Metaphor, Dept. 491R
P.O.Box 383
Mount Vernon, NY 10552
-or at your dealer

tive, a good sampling of the cabooses and work equipment and a few nice action shots.

Following the "package" format that Russ showed me, I made 8"×10" glossy black & white prints of the photos and taped typewritten captions on the back of each one, using my name and address stamp (purchased for the occasion) on each caption and photo. I also sent along a selection of color slides, all properly exposed and taken in good light. I stamped my name on each slide mount and number coded each slide to a caption sheet. The manuscript was a couple of typewritten pages, double spaced, very briefly describing the railroad and its equipment. There was also a neatly organized roster. I wrapped the whole thing up in one package and shipped it off to Hal Carstens at RMC.

The next time I saw my article was at a hobby shop in La Grange, Ill., where I got my first copy of the November 1965 RMC with one of my photos on the cover (I knew he wouldn't be able to resist that RS1325!). Inside was a four-page feature using the black & white photos. To say I was thrilled was an understatement.

Over the next few years I put my "formula" to work with roster features on the Nickel Plate, Wabash and Grand Trunk Western and ventured into some roster studies of GE's four-motor U-Boats and Santa Fe's second-generation passenger diesel fleet as well as a little piece on "leasing and pooling" using action photos of freight and passenger power pools (UP GP30s on CB&Q and ACL E-units on the PRR, for instance).

From then on, whenever someone would ask, "why I waste all that time chasing trains," I could show a pile of magazine articles and mention that I was paid good money for every one of them. That usually shuts up the critics.

While not everyone will follow an errant career path that finally leads to a staff job on a magazine (if you can resist the temptation to start your own magazine, as so many seem to be doing these days), writing magazine articles can be an excellent way to give a sense of purpose and focus to your railfanning.

After I went to work as an editor for Carstens, I quickly discovered why my material had always gotten used. My articles were always complete, neat and well organized — and all in one easy-to-use package. Hal could edit the manuscript and throw the whole thing at art director Viola Kaps and not have to worry about content or missing material.

That same formula will work today. There is a lot of railroading out there, and if you see an article in any magazine written by a staff member, it is a sign that some potential author out there blew an opportunity for a byline and some bucks. There are few articles we really want to or have to do ourselves, and we would almost always rather have a contributor do the story for us. The only exception is "event" coverage like Sacramento Railfair, where no author could turn the story

NEW ENGLAND RAILS

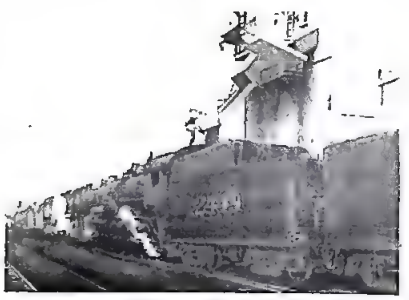
CENTRAL VERMONT RAILWAY By Ed Beaudette. History and operations of the steam/diesel era CV. Excellent photography by Hastings, Shaughnessy and others. Maps and rosters. 112pp. **C44**.....**$13.95**

GRAND TRUNK HERITAGE By Philip R. Hastings. Covers steam on the CN lines in New England as it was, with all-weather cabs, truss-rodded combines, wood coaling docks, quaint towns, yard scenes, and crack passenger runs behind fast stepping 4-8-2 types. Route map. 64pp. **C88**.....**$11.95**

RAILS BEYOND THE RUTLAND By Phil Jordan & Edwin Brown, echos the sound of railroading in Vermont's Green Mountains, where Rutland and D&H traditions live today as the Vermont Railway, Green Mountain Railroad and Clarendon & Pittsford. Loaded with pictures and a brief remembrance of the steam powered Rutland, this book is available at your dealer or direct from the publisher. 76pp. **C54**.....**$12.95**

$10. minimum on VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA Postage & Handling US $2 per book; Outside US add 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add 7% sales tax. Canadians add 7% G S T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

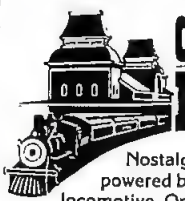
CARSTENS Publications, Inc.
Carstens Books, Dept. 4805
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860



Illinois Central Number 2449 taking on coal in Freeport Illinois during late 1940's. Full color illustration by ***Kenneth Fissell*** is first in series depicting midwest railroads. Edition is limited to 1100 S/N copies. Four color lithograph on 80# textured paper. Size is 18 × 24 inches.

S/N print- **$65.00**, Postage Paid in U. S.
Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax.

SEND TO: **Arbor Vitae Studio**
658 W. Chestnut St.
Freeport, Illinois 61032



Conway Scenic RAILROAD

Nostalgic 1-hour 11-mile train ride powered by steam or early diesel locomotive. Open air and enclosed restored coaches, First Class available. Free museum. Gift Shop. Snack Bar. Roundhouse and operating turntable.

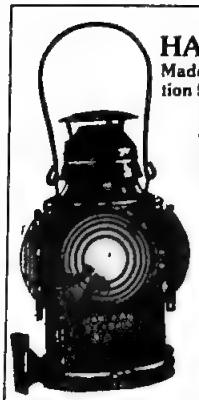
Weekends May 4-June 2, DAILY June 8-October 27, Weekends November 2-December 22.

ANNUAL RAILFAN'S DAY
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1991

All day railroad activities
for the railfan and family.

SASE for brochure

CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD, INC.
P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860
603-356-5251



No. 79
Rear End Marker

HANDLAN A.A.R. Standard Signal Lamps

Made the same as 70 years ago! In black enamel with A.A.R. specification 5¾" glass lenses, 31 oz. oil font and longtime burner.

LAST CHANCE AT THESE PRICES!

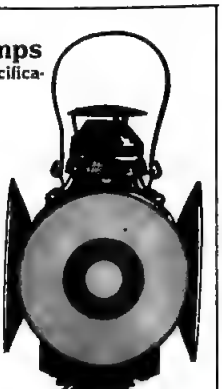
#79	$190
Mounting Socket for #79	$10
#150 Hoods	$190
#150 Targets (shown right)	$200
Shop charge for conversion to electric is and shipped without font & burner	$10

plus 10% shipping and handling

Send check or money order or call with MC/VISA number for same day shipment.
Full money back guarantee.

HANDLAN-BUCK CO.
4579 Laclede Ave.
St. Louis, MO 63108

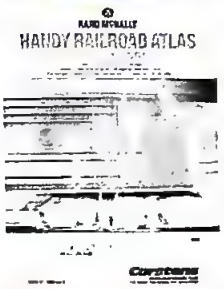
HANDLAN-BUCK COMPANY — RAILROAD SUPPLIERS SINCE 1856
314-454-9154



No. 150
Switch Lamp with and without enameled lens targets.

CARSTENS R.R. BOOKS

EAST BROAD TOP: To The Mines & Back
By Grenard & Kramer. Superb pictorial of the final years of coal-hauling on this classic Pennsylvanian narrow gauge. 80pp, **C40 . . . . . .$9.95**

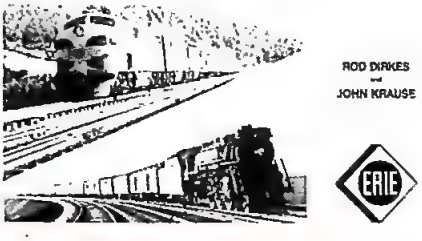


R&R's RAND McNALLY HANDY RAILROAD ATLAS of The U.S.A.
The latest atlas showing all U.S. railroads by state. Keep up with abandonments, mergers and new short lines. **C64 . .$14.95**

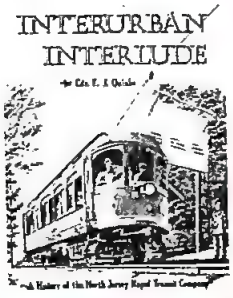
B&O THUNDER IN THE ALLEGHENIES (C45)	$12.95
CENTRAL VERMONT RAILWAY(C44)	$13.95
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO: Early Diesels (A1238)	$12.95
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO: Superpower to Diesels (C49)	$15.95
CHESSIE, THE RAILROAD KITTEN (5612)	$10.95
COLORADO MEMORIES OF THE NARROW GAUGE CIRCLE (C59)	$15.95
DELAWARE & HUDSON: Challengers & Northerns (C6)	$14.00
ELECTRIC HERITAGE OF THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD, 1905-1975 (C50)	$7.95
EXTRA SOUTH (C53)	$21.95
THE FINAL YEARS: NYO&W Ry (C61)	$15.95
GRAND TRUNK HERITAGE (C56)	$11.95
LEHIGH & HUDSON RIVER, VOL. II: The East End (C56)	$8.95
LEHIGH & NEW ENGLAND (C41)	$9.95
MAGAZINE BINDERS: Specify R&R, RMC, FM .Each $7.50 + $1 shipping	
C&O MAINLINES & MINE RUNS (C12)	$12.95
OLD DOMINION STEAM: C&O (5610)	$12.95
THE OVERLAND ROUTE: Union Pacific Railroad (C60)	$12.95
RAILS ALONG THE SCHUYLKILL (5611)	$12.95
RAILS BEYOND THE RUTLAND (C54)	$12.95
TICKET TO SILVERTON (A1239)	$9.95

THIS TRAIN IS BOUND FOR GLORY
Dan Igor Glenn sings folk/country railroad songs mixed with superb railroad sound effects. 12" LP recording, **2002. . . . .$6.95**

STEAM IN THE ALLEGHENIES: Western Maryland
By Krause & Grenard. The last great days of steam captured in dramatic action by the finest photographers. 84pp, **C37 $9.95**



THE ROUTE OF THE ERIE LIMITED
By Rod Dirkes & John Krause. A handsome pictorial of the Erie Railroad passenger trains during the steam to diesel transition era. 48pp, softcover, **C57 . . . . . .$9.95**



RAILROAD POSTERS
17" x 22" posters, ideal for framing. Ramsey 1906 **(0802)**. I'm Melvin **(0801)**. Col. Carstens **(0803)**. **Set of three $10. Each$3.95**

INTERURBAN INTERLUDE
By E.J. Quinby. Delightful coverage of the North Jersey Rapid Transit interurban line. 92pp hardbound, **D0001 . . . . . .$12.95**

SEABOARD COAST LINE: SCL in Florida - A Pictorial History
By Bob Warren and Fred Clark, Jr. A superb collection of Florida SCL photos from the ACL and SAL merger until the Chessie. Featured are vintage diesels and railcars, pre-Amtrak passenger service, Auto-Train, circus and steam specials, freights, museum operations, and rare shop and yard scenes. Modelers will find the loco, car, depot and scrapped equipment photos useful. Roster comparisons are included. 116pp, softcover, **C46 . . . . . .$15.95**

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN: Iowa In The Merger Decade
By Philip R. Hastings. Captures the last decade of this fascinating, independent Iowa operation before the CNW. Here are superb train shots: F-units in their glory, NW2s, Geeps, Alco-units, Baldwin DS44-10s, the Oelwein Shops, and snow plows keeping the tracks clear. Historical highlights put the CGW in its proper perspective. 80pp, softcover, **C39 . . . . . .$9.95**

CARSTENS Publications, Inc.
• P.O. Box 700, • Newton, NJ 07860-0700 •

Please print or type legibly and be sure to give your UPS mailing address. There is a $10.00 minimum order for charge cards. To keep your magazine intact, photocopy this form or send your order and remittance in a letter.

CODE	TITLE	QUANTITY	PRICE
	POSTAGE & HANDLING (U.S. $2. per book; Foreign add 20%)		
	TOTAL (N.J. residents add 7% sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.)		

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

[ ] Check [ ] Money Order [ ] American Express [ ] Optima [ ] MasterCard [ ] VISA

CARD NO EXP DATE

SIGNATURE

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
199 Wayland St., North Haven, CT 06473

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ...
a few of the more than 250,000 items in our stock, We do NOT sell any reprints. All are original railroad issue. You'll learn about railroad operations from these ...

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940s, one from the 1950s, and one from the 1960s. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, CB&Q, C&EI, D&H, DL&W, CV, C&O, B&O, IC, GN, L&N, LV, MP, NH, NYC, N&W, NP, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP. Each set, three timetables.....$15.
Any six sets of three TTs each, 18 Timetables.....$60.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:
The best way to learn about railroad operations, line by line, stations, signal rules, mileages, etc. Many have complete maps and grade profiles.

ATSF - Eastern Region 1989	$12.
ATSF - System 1989	$20.
BN - Galesburg Region 1989	$12.
BN - Lake Region 1989	$12.
CN - Great Lakes 1989	$12.
CP -Toronto/London 1988	$12.
CSX - Florence 1987	$10.
CSX - Tampa 1987	$10.
CNW - System 1989	$12.
CR - Southern Region 1980	$10.
NS - Eastern 1988	$12.
NS - Georgia 1989	$12.
NS - Pocahontas 1988	$12.
NS - Piedmont 1988	$12.
MP - System 1985	$10.
PC - Metropolitan 1971	$10.
PC - Southern 1969	$10.
SOO LINE - System 1989	$12.
SP - Eastern Region 1989	$12.
SP - Western Region 1989	$12.
Any five above for just	$40.
Any ten above for just	$70.
All twenty above for just	$120.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLE STARTER KIT:
Ideal for the new collector. Ten employee timetables, hours of interesting reading about railroad operations. One each from the SP, UP, ICG, SBD, SOU, ATSF, BN, MP, L&N, and MILW.
All ten for $40.00

MAJOR RAILROAD EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES
You'll receive seven different ETTs covering various divisions of these major lines. Random dates from the 70's and 80's. Choose from:

ATSF .....7 ETTs for	$30.
CN .....7 ETTs for	$30.
ICG .....7 ETTs for	$30.
L&N .....7 ETTs for	$30.
N&W .....7 ETTs for	$30.
SP .....7 ETTs for	$30.
ANY FOUR SETS FOR	$100.

New Catalogue Issued Monthly
Sent with each order or SSAE

Carl Loucks
...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
199 Wayland St., North Haven, CT 06473

around quickly enough for us to get it into print in time, although we will often arrange *in advance* for a proven author to cover an event and then expedite his feature to us (such as Karl Zimmermann's piece on the opening of Amtrak's new Empire Connection in this issue).

Articles need not be exhaustive studies of railroad history dripping with corporate insight. Some "quick and dirty" features find a time and place, like George Hamlin's thoughts on chasing the "Green Machine" O&W coal trains in this issue. While we would prefer some black & white coverage with each story, that one was illustrated only with color slides, and we had a spot just the right size for it in this issue, and I happened to have some shots of the units in their new home on BC Rail to bring it right up to date. In addition to getting paid for his article (the check from R&R will usually show up before the magazine hits the stands), as a new contributor George is also featured in WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET... in this issue.

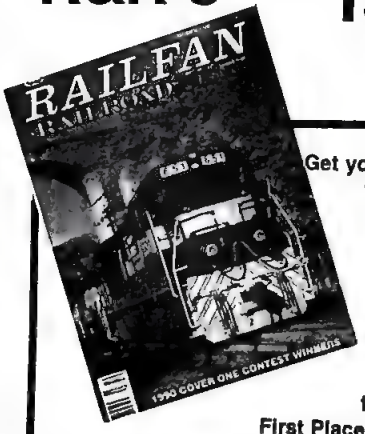
Like I did with RMC many years ago, try to find subjects that have not already been covered (Hal had a lot of Northeastern material available back then, but very little from my Midwest, so my stuff was used quickly to help balance the magazine's geographic content). You'll have a hard time selling something that has already been covered. ("I see you like the Susquehanna, so here's some more Susquehanna stuff." Sorry, Charlie, it doesn't work that way.)

One of the easiest subjects to start with is a local regional railroad or short line, and they seem to be cropping up faster than anyone can keep up with. A "formula" article would be a brief historic summary (the XYZ was created in 1989 when the state bought the track from CSX and brought in so and so as an operator) and the reason for the railroad's existence (they wanted to maintain service to the local customers and the paper mill while abandoning 90 miles of un-needed connecting lines). Then survey the roster (they bought four Geeps from Dixmoor) and normal operating pattern (the road job goes to work at the main yard at 8:00 a.m. and makes a run to the mill to do the switching; when it returns the afternoon yard job takes the traffic down to the CSX interchange). Throw in any interesting people involved (the president of the railroad used to be a traffic manager for the North Western and the mechanic works on the nearby steam tourist railroad on weekends), and you've got a magazine article.

For photography, we need well-exposed color slides of the trains in action, along with roster views of the locomotives. These should be done in sunny weather, for even the most attractive railroad looks dreary in grubby weather. This may require two or more trips to the railroad, and realize that when you're "had" by the weather, there's little you can do about it but try again. As a railfan, you've surely encountered that before. While roster views and road wedgies are essential and desirable, also try to show an overall scene or two of the important yards, interchanges and industries on the line, preferably with a working train in each view. If they serve a paper mill, show us the Geep working at the paper mill.

While most of us shoot slides for our recreational railfanning, a magazine cannot always use only color. If you have only one camera, do most of your work in color, but one one trip shoot black & white instead. The best way, obviously, is to shoot two cameras, one with color and one with black & white, which is what I do. If in doubt on a given shot where you can use only one camera, shoot it in color, as we can always make black & white from the slide, though we'd rather not do it for every shot — but on pain of death, stay away from the "both slides and prints" color negative film (such as that mar-

R&R's 1991 "Cover One" Photo Contest



Get your photo on the front cover of the December 1991 RAILFAN & RAILROAD by entering our 1991 "Cover One Contest." Choose your favorite color slide or print of any rail subject at any time that fits the vertical format of our cover, leaving room for the title banner at the top. See the September 1991 MARKERS for full details. Slides or glossy prints are suitable. The closing deadline for entries is September 4, 1991, so act now! First Place winner will be on the December 1991 cover. The Second Place winner and a selection of Runners-Up will also be featured in that issue. Cash prizes will be awarded: $200 for First Place, $100 for Second Place and $50 each for the Runners-Up. The judges will be the R&R editors, and their decision will be final.

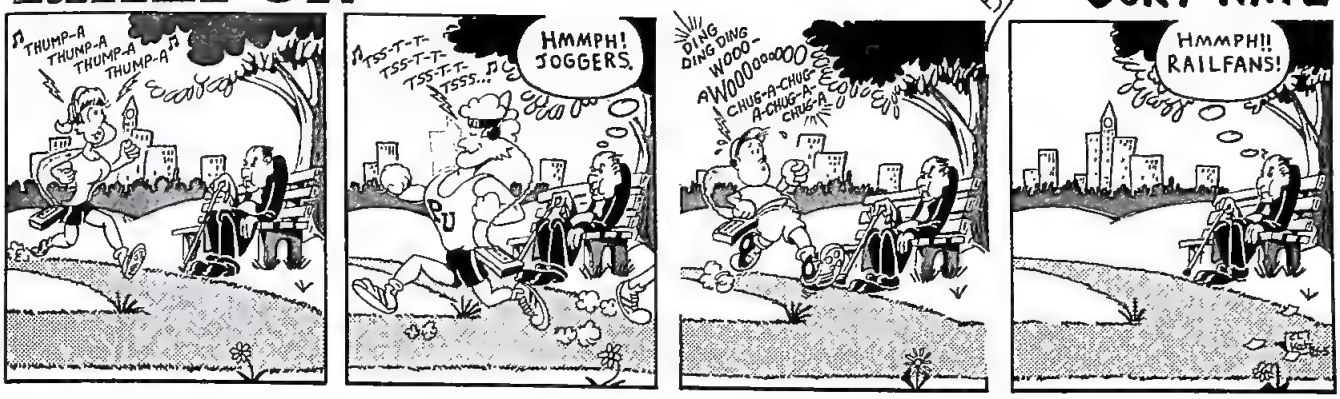
Remember, all entries must be in by September 4, 1991.

Send to: Cover One Contest, RAILFAN & RAILROAD
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

All entries, including winners, will be returned after winners are published.

RAILFUN

CURT KATZ



keted by Seattle FilmWorks), because it gives inferior slides and prints that are not of reproduction quality.

If you've never done black & white and have no darkroom available, have an experienced professional develop the film (stay away from "drugstore" processing for black & white; tell your local camera shop that you need professional quality film developing and see what he recommends). We've had some very good writers stumble hopelessly with bad black & white processing. For predictable results, shoot Kodak T-Max 100 at the recommended exposures (I shoot mine about a half-stop down from my Kodachrome 64). You might also try Ilford XP-1, which can be correctly processed at any one-hour color processor. If you have good negatives, we at R&R can make the publication prints for you in our darkroom when we prepare the article. All you need to do is get the regular "machine prints" or proof sheets for caption data, and don't spend a lot of money on enlargements which may not be needed.

If you want to write magazine articles, call us at R&R and talk about your ideas (201/383-3355, afternoons are best). With David Lustig hustling stories for us in Los Angeles, we are pretty well fixed for Southern California material, but that's about the only region where the competition is really tough. We get very few contributions from the Midwest or South, and there are a lot of subjects out there ripe for the picking (the "new" TP&W, for instance, or an update on the Green Bay & Western, or a look at the renewed Illinois Central, and there are short lines all over the South).

And as an incentive to work with R&R, keep in mind that we pay upon publication for magazine articles at rates competitive with the biggest in the rail hobby and much better than the regional publications, which often don't pay at all. If you're going to write, you might as well get paid for it!

The secret to becoming an author/photographer is simply trying. Communicate your ideas with us, and we'll try to give some guidance (phone calls are quicker than letters). The authors you see in print are not part of an "exclusive club" — they get their material printed because they work hard and produce consistent results. We are always looking for new authors, and becoming one can add a whole new dimension to your enjoyment of railfanning.

Just wait until the first time you're trackside and somebody comes up to you and says, "Hey, I saw your article in RAILFAN. That was great!" ⊂

NEW BOOKS ON CANADIAN RAILWAYS

Our latest works are:

The Canadian - CP's Last Transcontinental Passenger Train; The Trans-Canada Limited (1919 - 1930); Canadian Pacific in the West (Volume One); Canadian Pacific's Montreal Lakeshore Commuter Services. These first two books are available at $10.00 each and the other two are $8.00 each. Alternatively, send $34.00 and we will forward all four works. All prices include postage.

B.R.M.N.A. has now published 45 books covering all aspects of Canada's major railways. Send a self-addressed envelope for further details.

All Canadian customers please include 7% GST.

B.R.M.N.A.
5124-33 Street N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4

Celebrate the power of steam and the majesty of the railroad in the greatest gathering of railroad equipment in nearly 50 years.

Berkshire's video coverage showcases many locomotives on their travels across the United States, as well as RAILFAIR.

"SACRAMENTO STEAM SHOWCASE"

Experience the thunder, hiss, rumble and roar with multi-camera coverage of UP's 844/3985 doubleheader, SP Daylight 4449 and SP 4-6-2 2472, plus much, much more. RAILFAIR '91 - the steam event of the decade!

90 minutes - $29.95
plus $2.75 shipping (overseas - $7.00)
Ohio residents add 5.75% sales tax.

"More Bark For Your Buck!"
Call today for your free catalog of 40 other great railroad videos.

BERKSHIRE PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 575
BRUNSWICK, OH 44212
1-800-322-7650

"OTTAWA VALLEY STEAM"

The 1201 Video

Follow the action as ex-CPR 4-6-2 #1201 pulls the Bytown Railway Society's fall colour excursion, the "Autumn Valley Express", up the scenic Ottawa Valley: pacing scenes, cab shots and action filled runpasts.

Trace the 1201's history, from in-service days to restoration for excursion service.

Video professionally filmed and edited for the Bytown Railway Society by CJOH-TV, a major CTV affiliated. Script by a former CPR fireman from the days of steam.

VHS only, 48 minutes, $29.95 plus $2.50 postage
Canadian addresses add 7% GST ($2.27)
Ontario addresses add 8% PST ($2.40)

CANADIAN TRACKSIDE GUIDE 1991

Our 10th Edition!

396 pages,
5-1/2 x 8-1/2 format

The ONLY Guide to Canadian Railways:
* Locomotives of CN, CP, and VIA Plus Regionals and Industrials.
* Urban Rail Transit
* Passenger Cars. *Cabooses
* Preserved Equipment including Canadian locomotives in the U.S.A.
* All railway Radio Frequencies.
* CN, CP and BCR Divisional Maps

NEW! All CN, CP and VIA Train Numbers, Routes and Scheduled Frequencies PLUS Much More!

$15.95 ppd. Canadian addresses add 7% GST ($1.12)

Send Cheque or Money Order to:
The Bytown Railway Society Inc., P.O. Box 141, Station A, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1N 8V1
U.S. orders, please remit in U.S. Funds

Relive the trolley car era

New video

TROLLEY: The Cars That Built Our Cities See the complete story of street railways in moving pictures. From horsecars to light rail, from the 1890s to the 1990s, rare and unusual archival films show trolleys in action all over North America. Our best traction video yet.
54 minutes.....$39.95

Also available

Carvey Davis's Baltimore Streetcar Films A selection covering most of the system's lines in the late 40s and early 50s. Fascinating variety, beautifully photographed.
55 minutes.....$50.00

Bullet: A high-speed ride on the Philadelphia & Western from 69th Street to Norristown.
19 minutes.....$19.50

Light Rail Transit: A Proven Alternative: For transit advocates. Scenes of 11 North American light rail systems.
15 minutes.....$12.00

Light Rail Panorama: Calgary, Portland, and Sacramento's new light rail systems.
55 minutes.....$39.50

Ropes and Rails: San Francisco's cable cars.
45 minutes.....$39.50

Mines, Mills, and Metro: The Belgian Vicinal at Charleroi, 1984, country trolley and light rail.
90 minutes.....$49.50

Transit Gloria Mundi
(800) 843-0048

or write PO Box 2284, S. Burlington, VT 05407 for orders. Visa, MasterCard, check, or money order. Write 36 East 27th Street, Baltimore, MD 21218 for free literature. VHS only, prices include US shipping, subtract $3.00 per tape after 1st tape for multi-tape orders, MD & VT please include sales tax.

NORTHEASTERN FAVORITES

LEHIGH & HUDSON RIVER, VOL. II: The East End By Crist & Krause. This companion to volume I features the D&H's eastern trackage, presenting even more of its unique history in words and photos. Steam, diesel, passenger cars, ore cars, cabeese, snow plows, stations, shops, and yards are all covered; and would you believe, Santa Claus, too? 48pp, softcover, **C58** **$8.95**

THE FINAL YEARS: NYO&W Railway By John Krause and Ed Crist. The finest compilation of New York, Ontario & Western Railway photos ever assembled. Top rail photographers capture this famous eastern coal carrier's last twenty years of steam and diesel power. 96pp, softcover **C61** **$15.95**

$10. minimum on VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA
Postage & Handling US $2. per book
Outside US add 20%
for insured shipping.
NJ residents add 7% sales tax
Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

CARSTENS Publications, Inc.
Carstens Books, Dept. 4809
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

Transit Currents

Good News and

First, the bad news. Walt Disney World is suing Bombardier and related subsidiaries for $15 million. Bombardier built the new monorail trains for Disney World, and Disney contends the trains were not up to snuff when they were delivered in 1990.

The good news is that Orlando appears to be ready to get a streetcar. Federal funding is expected soon for trolleys that are to run along Magnolia Avenue from Livingston Street south to South Street, loop west to city hall and then come back east through the Church Street station. There will be three or four trolleys providing service, and they are expected to move about 1600 tourists and downtown workers each day along the 1.7 miles of track. The system would also include a parking garage with room for more than 1200 cars. The expected cost for the trolley line and the garage is $27 million. Thanks to John A. Yohannan and Michael C. Lennon.

Mr. Lennon notes that open car 6843 is owned by the city of Orlando and would be used as potential equipment for the downtown trolley line. The Florida Central Railroad at Plymouth, Florida, is overhauling the trucks of the car. When the work on the trucks is done, a test run on the Grand Cypress trolley line is expected. The car is now painted for the Atlantic City & Shore Railway. It was last owned by the Toy Train Museum in Sarasota, Florida.

Hoosier Traction Meet

The 1991 Hoosier Traction Meet will be held in Indianapolis September 6-8. There will be a swap meet on Friday September 6 and a rail trip on the Indiana Rail Road in a piece of historic traction equipment on Sunday September 8. The main session will be held on Saturday September 7 starting at 9:00 a.m. with continuous movies and historic lectures until well into the evening. George K. Bradley and Ray Benedict will talk about the Indiana Rail Road. George's new book on the subject will be this year's CERA publication. There will also be presentations by George Krambles, Doctor Howard Blackburn, Earl Clark and Dick George.

The eighth annual Hoosier Traction Meet will be held at the Best Western Waterfront Plaza, 2930 Waterfront Parkway West, Indianapolis, IN 46214. For further details and reservations contact Hoosier Traction Meet, 2958 Westridge Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45238, or call 513/661-0042. The fee is $10.00 in advance and $11.00 at the door. Thanks to Earl Clark for the information.

Electric Bus Renaissance

We may call them electric buses, trolleybuses, trackless trolleys or bad names when the poles de-wire, but the trolleybus, like the streetcar, has an excellent reputation for clean operation and freedom from air and noise pollution. The Southern California Rapid Transit District is studying a massive trolleybus operation on its heaviest diesel bus lines in order to cut down on air pollution. Completion of that task may have a $2-billion price tag.

Dayton, Ohio, appeared to be on the fast track to doing away with its trolleybuses, but now the decline of the system appears to be on hold for a while. The board of the Miami Valley Regional Transportation Authority has issued a Request For Proposal for a Comprehensive Trolley Study. Amazingly, the Save Our Trolley Coalition and other interested parties were invited to review the RFP and submit suggestions for changes.

In Canada there is a very large trolleybus operation in Vancouver and smaller operations in Edmonton, Hamilton and Toronto. In Toronto the TCC has had mixed feelings about the trolleybuses, thinking wistfully about replacing them, as well as diesel buses over time, with buses that burn compressed natural gas. In Toronto the Good (as some residents of Ottawa dub the City by the Lake), graduate student John Dunbar and four York University psychology students devised questionnaires and carried out research on the attitudes of Torontonians to trolleybuses. The study, which Dunbar says was conducted with scientific accuracy, proves there is a great deal of affection for the trolleybuses. In this, citizens support Toronto Mayor Art Eggleton, who wants to preserve electric bus operation. If Canada, the United States and Mexico are truly serious in their concern over air pollution and the environment in general, all three countries may see an increase in electric traction, both streetcars and trolleybuses. Thanks to Clarence Price and Harvey Hylton for the news.

BART's New Look

Ever since it opened, a distinctive feature of the Bay Area Rapid Transit District has been the slant-nosed cars at the ends of its trains. The slant nose may not be a symbol for BART for much longer, according to the news coming out of BART in early February 1991. The distinctive fiberglass noses on the cars are cracking, and repairing them or replacing them is expensive. Because of their shape, these cars can only be used at the front and rear of the trains. Moreover, the

PLEASE SEND traction news items and any correspondence directly to Prof. George Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

Bad News in Orlando

slant-ended cars are the ones with the control cabs in the initial fleet of equipment. BART intends to rebuild the cars with more conventional flat ends. At the moment, BART has three kinds of cars: the slant-end type that can only be used front and rear, the original flat-front and cabless cars that can be used only in the middle of trains and the new flat-end C-type cars that can be used anywhere in the train because they are equipped with cabs.

Putting the slant nose on was an idea that came from the automotive and industrial designer Sundbert-Ferar that worked with BART in the formative days. The aim was to come up with a modern, sleek and very different appearance to signal that the San Francisco area was not about to build an old-fashioned subway. San Franciscans live in a distinctive area, and the minds behind BART felt a subway that looked like the undergrounds in New York, Philadelphia or Chicago would not go over. Because the intention is to rebuild all 135 of the slant-nosed cars, Bill Stokes, the first BART general manager, hopes that at least one of the distinctive cars will be kept as a reminder of what BART was like in the early days. Thanks to Harre W. Demoro for the news.

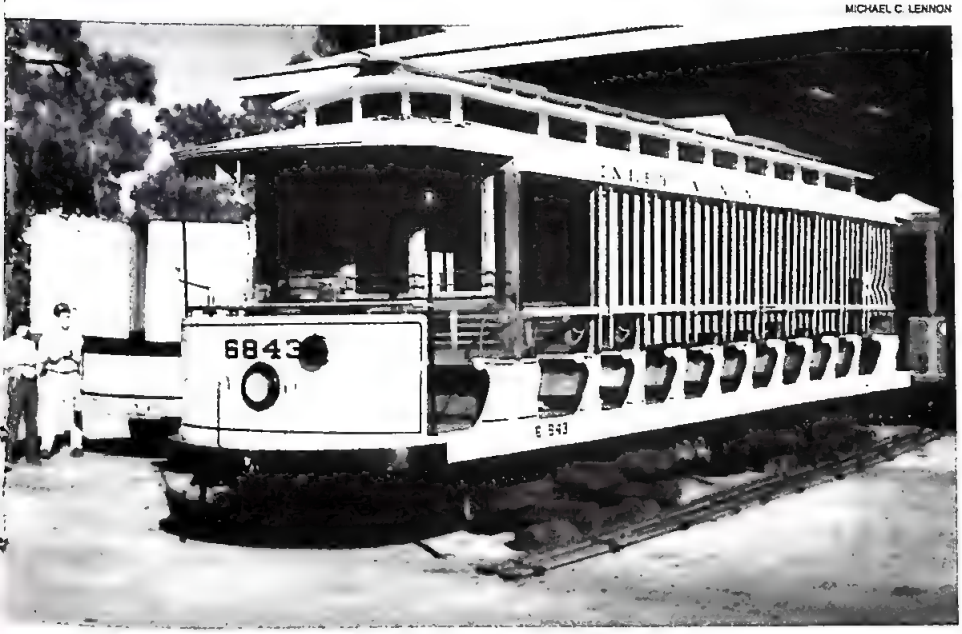
Flashes

METRA, the commuter rail division of the Chicago Regional Transportation Authority, is upgrading its system. As part of the service improvement, METRA has ordered 32 new locomotives from Electro-Motive Division of GM. The locomotives will be furnished with the new desk-type control system and in external appearance will resemble the F69 diesels now being tested by Amtrak in that they will be sans nose hoods. To help improve safety at grade crossings, the locomotives will also be equipped with flashing ditch lights that will operate when the whistle is blown. Thanks to Fred Boehnert for the news.

The commuter rail service planning in the Los Angeles area interests Douglas I. Duncan, who noted that a map from the Los Angeles *Times* shows commuter rail service to **HEMET** in Riverside County. The projected service would use Santa Fe's San Jacinto branch running southeast from the city of Riverside, up the winding 2.2% Box Springs grade, past March Air Force Base and Perris (where the Orange Empire Railway Museum is located) and then eastward to Hemet. Thank you for the information, Doug.

The **TEXAS HIGH-SPEED RAIL** Authority is aiming at doing more than rebuilding the old Texas Electric. High-speed trains operating eventually between Dallas, Houston, Austin and San Antonio are in the planning stages. Wouldn't you know it, Southwest Airlines filed a suit in mid-March

MICHAEL C. LENNON



ORLANDO'S CAR 6843 was at the Grand Cypress Resort in Florida on December 19, 1990, while its trucks were being overhauled by the Florida Central Railroad. The City of Orlando bought the trolley from the Toy Train Museum in Sarasota for possible use on a 1.7-mile streetcar line.

OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND:
A GUIDE TO
CHICAGO'S RAPID TRANSIT

A route-by-route tour of Chicago Transit Authority's fascinating rail system, by noted transit authority Richard Kunz. In 48 pages, the author describes each segment in detail, with plenty of photos and detail maps—plus a full-color CTA system map. A capsule history of Chicago's rapid transit is a bonus to this fine guidebook. Softcover, 48 pages, black & white and color photos, maps, color cover—$19.95.

ANDOVER JUNCTION PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1160 ANDOVER, NJ 07821
At your dealer or order direct. NJ Residents add Sales Tax. Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Invited.

ROTARY SNOWPLOW THROUGH THE ROCKIES!

In May, 1991, one of the most unusual events in railroading took place - the running of a rotary snowplow . . . for real! Heavy winter conditions on Cumbres Pass forced the Cumbres & Toltec to run the rotary so the track crews could ready the line for the tourist season.

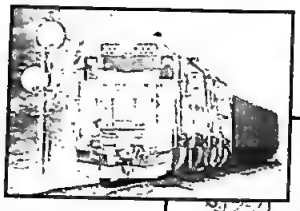
Even though the calendar read "May," it was still winter on Cumbres Pass. Enjoy fantastic action of Rotary OY as it plows out Cumbres in a snowstorm! This is winter railroading at it finest.

This is the only video available that lets you ride on-board the OY. Get a personal tour of the rotary, and see "under the hood" with all of the rods flailing and gears cranking. Inside the carbody is an intricate machine that the public does not usually see.

Watch the OY open the line from trackside, the rotary's wheelhouse, and from the work train. Also see exclusive views of plowing near Osier.

As a special treat, join in as Rio Grande oldtimers share with you what the rotary trains of long ago were like, and what it took to be a railroader on the Rio Grande! Minimum 40 minutes (probably more) $29.95

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER HOTLINE (800)248-9670
WE ACCEPT MC/VISA CHECK/MO
WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
ORDER TODAY!
RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS
8081 S. Madison Ave. Suite 243
Indianapolis, IN 46227



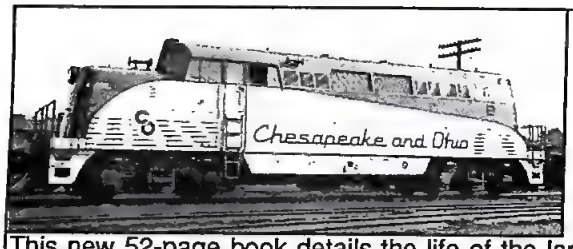
Springfield Terminal

With Guilford gone and CP waiting (maybe) in the wings, ST is going it alone for now. See the ST in all its run-down glory. Conrail, CP, GATX & PLM run through power. Over 30 locations. All action. 2 Hours. $39.95 + $3 S&H

VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Ask for our list of Foreign RR Tapes.

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS
PO Box 245, Seabrook, NH 03874
1-800-345-6985



Chesapeake & Ohio BL2 Diesels

by John C. Paton

This new 52-page book details the life of the largest fleet of this odd but interesting early EMD product on the C&O, with a short chapter on the 2 WM BL2s. Drawings; 70 photos; color covers; superbly researched and detailed text. A classic on a classic locomotive! **$10.95 + 1.75 shipping ($3 foreign).**

C&O Historical Society - Dept. RF
P. O. Box 79 – Clifton Forge, VA 24422

Bound Volumes

ORDER NOW!
STOCK IS LIMITED

Still Available
VOLUMES 57 & 58
Railroad Model Craftsman
VOLUME 8
RAILFAN
$36.00
EACH

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN
RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.

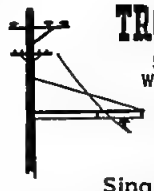
Reader Service Dept. Dept. 6655
PO Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700
Enclosed find US$ .....
Please send the following
_ **Vol. 57 RMC (1988-1989)**
_ **Vol. 58 RMC (1989-1990)**
_ **Vol. 8 R&R (1989)**
Card No. .....
Name .....
Street .....
City .....
State/Zip .....
Signature .....

$10. minimum on VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA. Postage & Handling US $2. Outside US add 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add 7% sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

contending that the High Speed Rail Authority violates the Texas constitution. Mike Murray sent the news. Thanks also to Frank Birkhead.

In mid-March 1991 Kaiser engineers landed a $12.8-million contract to conduct the engineering work for the proposed rapid transit system in **HONOLULU**. Preliminary engineering work on the 17-mile, 24-station rapid transit system is in the works. The line is expected to cost more than a billion dollars. Thanks to Ted Wurm for the news.

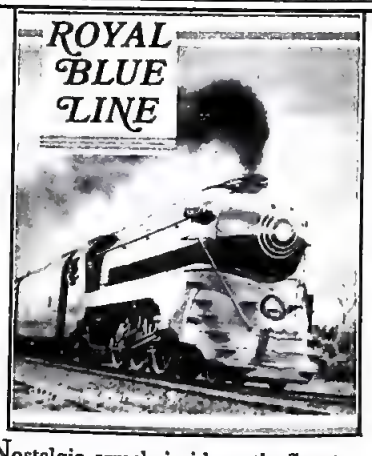
March 16 saw the last use of two self-propelled Budd rail diesel cars serving the **PORT JERVIS** to Hoboken commuter line on the Metro-North commuter rail system. Two new locomotives and locomotive-hauled coaches replaced the RDC cars. There were four RDCs in the fleet, three of them formerly used by the New Haven and one by the New York Central before the Metropolitan Transportation Authority acquired them. RDCs are apparently immortal because the Budd cars were expected to be purchased by another commuter railroad. Thanks to Brian Nagel for the news.



TROLLEY TALK

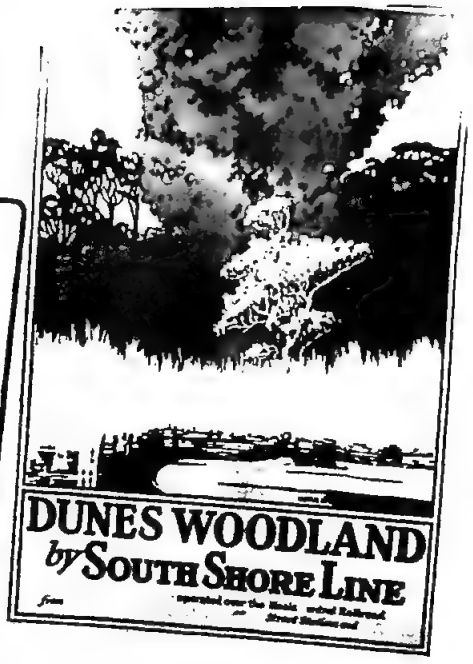
59 Euclid Avenue
Wyoming, OH 45215

Illustrated bimonthly talks of prototypes & models
Single copy $1.75
Subscription:
6-issues $9.50, (Canada $13.)



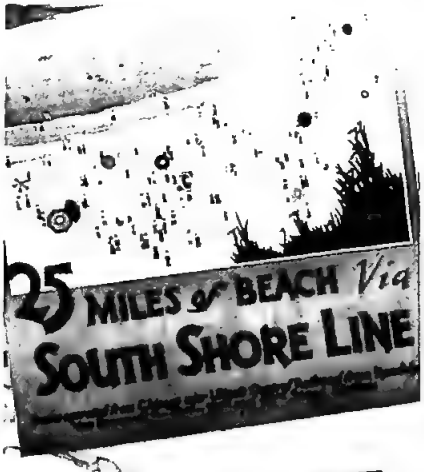
Nostalgic, armchair ride on *the finest and fastest day trains of the 1890s!* Herbert H. Harwood, Jr. brings the story of the ultra-luxurious "Royal Blue Line" to life. Background, building, and life of the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad's famous Washington-Philadelphia-New York route, and its trains. Covers passenger and freight services; New York bus and harbor operations; railroad records and much more. Hardback, 200 pages, 16 pages in full color, and 200 black and white photographs. #10-7370, **$40.00** postpaid. *A Greenberg Publication.*

Greenberg Publishing Co., Inc.
7566 Main St., Dept. N491
Sykesville, MD 21784 *(301)795-7447*



NICTD

Historic South Shore Posters Reprinted



During the late 1920's, The Chicago South Shore and South Bend Railroad issued a series of award winning posters promoting travel on The South Shore to Northwest Indiana destinations. Over this past decade a limited number of these historic posters have been reprinted and are now much in demand. The Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District, (NICTD), owner and operator of America's last electric interurban, is proud to offer five new quality reproductions of these historic posters.

These five full color reproductions, never before offered, are a huge 23" by 35" and printed on heavy weight, coated poster stock with protective varnish applied for protection. Four of the five celebrate the Indiana Dunes and the fifth, "The Workshop of America", depicts the industrial might of Northwest Indiana. These prints, sure to become collector's items, are available **for a limited time at the low price of $20.00 per print, plus postage and handling. Complete sets are available for $85.00, plus postage and handling.** Clip out and mail the order form, with check or money order made payable to NICTD, today.

Posters
Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District
33 East U.S. Highway 12
Chesterton, IN 46304

NAME: _____
STREET: _____
CITY: _____ **STATE:** _____ **ZIP:** _____

Please send the following posters in the quantities indicated:

25 Miles of Beaches _____ **Workshop of America** _____ **Dunes Woodland** _____

Indiana Dunes State Park _____ **Autumn In The Dunes** _____ **Complete Set** _____

For each poster ordered please enclose $20.00 ($85 for sets). Posters sent to an Indiana address must include 5% Indiana Sales Tax. Add $4.50 Shipping and Handling fee to total order. Please allow 3 - 5 weeks for delivery.

Share the passion . . .

Train Christmas Cards

This year, let your family and friends in on the excitement of some of America's most memorable trains—send Leanin' Tree train cards!

The cards shown in the photo above are:
5130 THE SHASTA DAYLIGHT "Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year"—*artist Gilbert H. Bennett*
5131 "May Christmas bring Friends to your Fireside, Peace . . . Good Health throughout the New Year"—*artist Keith Fay*

Whether you prefer the steam-powered trains of yesteryear, or the sleek streamlined beauties of today, we have Christmas cards sure to please you! Cards feature fine art scenes by our country's most popular train artists coupled with heartfelt greetings for the holidays. Many cards have a brief history of the featured train!

- Choose cards of all one design, or mix and assort in any combination!
- Imprint your name in your cards and/or your return address on your envelopes for just $7.50 per service.
- Choose Christmas red, snowy white or icy blue envelopes.
- Cards measure 4¾" x 6¾" and are printed on richly textured paper.
- Some greetings in this ad are abbreviated.

5041 PRIDE OF THE NORTHWEST "From our crew to yours . . . Merry Christmas and Best Wishes for a Happy New Year!"—*artist Howard Fogg*

5147 DENVER RIO GRANDE WESTERN "Merry Christmas and best wishes for a Happy New Year"
—*artist Ted Blaylock*

5140 SANTA FE FP45 #100 FLIES THROUGH ARIZONA "May there come to you at this holiday time an abundance of the precious things of life: Health, Happiness and Enduring Friendships"—*artist Mike Danneman*

5144 "Season's Greetings" UNION PACIFIC STREAMLINER "With Best Wishes for the Holidays and all the New Year" —*artist R.E. Pierce*

9021 "The very finest Christmas gifts are not found below the tree; . . . It's the sense of love and peace that shines in people's hearts, it's the good will of the season in which each may have a part." "Merry Christmas and Happy New Year"—*artist Carl J. Smith*

5096 HOME FOR CHRISTMAS "To those we love and see each day and other loved ones far away, to all good friends whose friendship means so much and those with whom we're somehow out of touch . . . Merry Christmas and Happy New Year!"—*artist Jodie Boren*

5142 BURLINGTON NORTHERN ON SPECIAL DUTY "May the Peace and Happiness of the Christmas Season abide with you through all the Coming Year" *—artist R.E. Pierce*

5135 PENNSYLVANIA THUNDER "May the meaning of the Season be deeper, its friendships stronger, and its hopes brighter as Christmas comes to you this year." *—artist Mike Danneman*

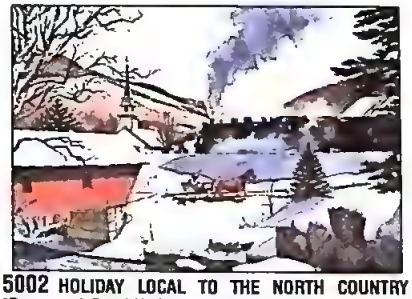
5137 CHRISTMAS EVE IN THE YARDS "May the Spirit of Christmas Abide With You Throughout the Coming Year" *—artist Howard Fogg*

5139 NIGHT TRAIN AT ALPINE "May the meaning of the Season be deeper, its friendships stronger, and its hopes brighter as Christmas comes to you this year." *—artist Howard Fogg*

5090 SOO LINE WINTERSCAPE "May the Peace and Happiness of the Christmas Season abide with you through all the Coming Year" *—artist Mike Danneman*

5111 THE CHRISTMAS EVE EXPRESS "Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year" *—artist Mike Scovel*

5066 "Never a Christmas morning..." THE AMERICAN ON A HOLIDAY RUN "With every good wish for a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year" *—artist Gil Reid*



5002 HOLIDAY LOCAL TO THE NORTH COUNTRY "Peace and Good Will at Christmas and through all the New Year" *—artist Howard Fogg*

5145 ACTION AT MEARS JUNCTION "May the Peace and Happiness of the Christmas Season abide with you through all the Coming Year" *—artist Howard Fogg*

Order Information

- **Call Toll Free 1-800-525-0656**
- **or Mail this coupon to: Trumble Greetings Inc., Box 9800 T-SK30, Boulder, CO 80301**
- **Mix and Assort Your Cards.** Order all one card number or any combination you choose to total 15 cards or more.
- **Name Imprinting** (optional): inside cards, add $7.50
- **Address Imprinting** (optional): on envelopes, add $7.50

Your satisfaction is guaranteed 100% or your money back!

There's more! In addition to train cards, Leanin' Tree also has Christmas cards, everyday cards and gifts featuring landscapes, western and wildlife scenes. To receive our newest full-color catalog, just fill in the name and address section below and send $1.00. You'll also receive a Deluxe Christmas card sample and a coupon worth $2.00 off your next order.

Cards cost 65¢ each • Minimum order 15 cards

Please indicate desired quantity to the right of the card number.

5002	5066	5096	5130	5135	5139	5142	5145
5041	5090	5111	5131	5137	5140	5144	5147
Choose one envelope color: ☐ Red ☐ White ☐ Blue							9021
						Total Qty. Cards	

Cost of Cards—65¢ each	
Name Imprinted Inside Cards—$7.50	
Address Imprinted on Envelopes—$7.50	
Tax: CA res. add 6% Use Tax; CO res. add 3% sales tax; TX res. add 8.25% sales tax (state and local).	
Shipping and Handling for Cards	$3.95
Catalog Only — $1.00	
TOTAL	

Name(s) to be imprinted in cards

Send cards/catalog to (name)

Address imprint/mailing address Rt., St., Box No.

City State Zip

☐ **Check Enclosed (No C.O.D.'s)** Make checks payable to Trumble Greetings Inc.

☐ **Charge my order to:** ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Signature Exp. Date: / (Month / Year)

LEANIN' TREE *Distinctive cards by mail for over 40 years from . . . Trumble Greetings Inc.*

© 1991 Trumble Greetings Inc.

the book

The A: N&W's Mercedes of Steam (A2903R), King. Over 150 B&W and 15 color pics. 178pp hard.....$44.95
Alliance and Everywhere West (A3600R), Kistler & Hardy. CB&Q's Alliance Division. 164pp soft.....$28.50
Along the East Broad Top (2491), Helmburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard.....$39.95
American Steam, Vol. 1 ((1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Cutler. 256pp hard.....$25.00
American Steam (A1130R), Wickre. Color photos of surviving locos in the U.S. 82pp hard.....$9.98
American Steam Locomotives (A1131R), North. Illustrated history of steam in the U.S. 192pp hard.....$9.98
Appalachian Crossing (5621), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft.....$12.95
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America(1250), LeMassena. Photos. 416pp hard.....$49.00
Baja California Railways (5194), Kirchner. SP, SD&AE, T&T in Mexico. 350pp hard.....$29.95
Baltimore and its Streetcars (1993), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft.....$10.95
B&O Steam Finale, Vol.1 (1512), Price, Mellander & Kaplan. Superb all color. 120pp hard.....$32.50
Beaumont Hill (A5254R), Signor. SP's busy mountain grade out of L.A. 176pp hard.....$48.95
The Beauty of Railroad Bridges (5250), Richard Cook. Pictorial study of trains and bridges. 208pp hard.....$45.95
Before Guilford (A1301), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard.....$39.00
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft.....$6.50
Boston & Maine, Three Colorful Decades (2905), Jones. 300 color photos, maps and more. 208pp hard.....$69.95
Bridge Line Blues (2896), Reiser. Contemporary pictorial on the D&H. 120pp hard.....$42.00
The Broadway Limited (6371), Rosenbaum & Gallo. PRR train's history in color. 96pp soft.....$18.00
Budd Car, the RDC Story (A1275R), Crouse. Illustrated look at the rail diesel car. 226pp hard.....$49.95
Building the Independant Subway (A1977R), Kramer. N.Y. subway history. 82pp soft.....$13.95
Burlington Route — the "Q" (A6101R), Great photos from the Midwest. 24pp soft.....$10.95
By Rail to the Boardwalk (2891), Gladulich. Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines. 332pp hard.....$53.95
Cajon — A Pictorial Album (A2846R), Walker. SP/UP/AT&SF battle the pass. 184pp hard.....$49.95
California Central Coast Railways (5453), Hamman. Lines into Santa Cruz. 310pp hard.....$44.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard.....$32.50
Central Vermont Railway (C44), Beaudette. Pictorial history of steam-era CV. 112pp soft.....$13.95
A Century of Southern Pacific Steam (4400), Dunscomb. A monumental pictorial work. 498pp hard.....$49.95
C&O Power (6658), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard.....$40.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (1238), Dixon. First generation diesel pictorial. 64pp soft.....$13.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated history of the C&O. 232pp soft.....$23.95
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft.....$15.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (5612), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft.....$10.95
Chicago & North Western Memories (A1784R), Cook. Diesels during the '70s, all in color. 128pp hard.....$39.00
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft.....$9.95
Clinchfield Country (1300), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard.....$38.00
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard.....$20.00
Colorado & Southern (1237), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft.....$12.95
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard.....$32.50
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause & Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Colorado Rail Annual 15 (5721), Hauck. Idaho-Montana issue; Utah & Northern to UP. 218pp hard.....$19.50
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (1994), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft.....$7.95
Conrail, Volume 1 (A6373R), Hartley. The first six years, all in color. 112pp hard.....$39.95
Conrail, Volume 2 (A6374R), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard.....$39.95
The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland. Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard.....$29.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods. 138pp hard.....$24.95
The Delaware & Hudson (C6), Crist & Krause. Challengers and Northerns on the D&H. 72pp soft.....$14.00
Diesels Over Donner (A2848R), Steinheimer & Dorn. SP's Big Hill in 105 color photos. 104pp hard.....$50.00
Dinner in the Diner (2913), Hollister. 300 recipes from America's classic trains. 142pp hard.....$21.95.
Donner Pass (5245), Signor. Photos and history of SP's Sierra crossing. 290pp hard.....$47.95
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft.....$9.95
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A5655R), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft.....$17.95
Emil Albrecht's UP Small Steam Power (2915), Watson & Wagner. 230 classic photos. 112pp soft.....$19.95
Erie Lackawanna (5603), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover.....$6.50
Erie Lackawanna East (1998), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft.....$9.95
Everywhere West—Burlington Route (2757), Dorin. The CB&Q up to BN merger. 176pp soft.....$19.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft.....$21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft.....$12.00
Feather River Route, Part One (A2902R), Rattenne. WP from San Francisco to Keddie. 144pp hard.....$42.95
Feather River Route, Part Two (2904R), Rattenne. WP from Keddie to Salt Lake City. 168pp hard.....$47.95
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Fallberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft.....$9.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft.....$14.95
General Motors Advanced Generation (1603), Kerr. Photos and EMD manuals. 240pp hard.....$50.00
General Motors' F-Units (A1991R), Muilhearn & Talbi. B&W pictorial of Fs in action. 80pp soft.....$11.95
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft.....$11.95
The Great Northern Railway, a History (3000), Hidy, Scott & Hoffsommer. 384pp hard.....$49.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (5247), White. Illustrated history of refrigerator cars. 186pp hard.....$44.50
Green Bay & Western (A2778R), Maller. The all-encompassing GB&W book. 350pp hard.....$47.95
Growing Up with Trains-II (2871), Steinheimer & Benson. Northern California Railfanning. 112pp soft.....$12.50
Guilford—Five Years of Change (A6372R), Hartley. Excellent color pictorial. 112pp soft.....$30.00
Handy Railroad Atlas of the U.S. (C64), Rand McNalley's new edition. 64pp soft.....$14.95
High Green to Marceline (A5899R), McMillan. 350 color photos of Santa Fe's east end. 192pp hard.....$49.50
Historic Alpine Tunnel (5405), Dow Helmers. Full history and pix of Colorado classic. 208pp soft.....$14.50
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (1997), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft.....$12.50
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala. Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard.....$39.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A3181R), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard...$29.95
Ida Was a Tramp (7300), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard.....$10.00
Interurban Interlude (01002), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard.....$12.00
In the Shore Line's Shadow (A1421R), Cornwall. New Haven's Danbury & Norwalk. 132pp soft.....$19.95
Iron Horses Across the Garden State (1480), Rosenbaum & Gallo. New York-Philly passenger trains. 82pp soft$12.95
The Jersey Central (5604), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft.....$6.00
Jersey Central Diesels (2525), Bernet. More than 400 photos, maps, rosters. 190pp hard.....$48.00
Jersey City Westbound (A9000R), Henderson. CNJ in more than 115 color images. 88pp soft.....$29.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Color (A2818R), Sweetland. Great all-color pictorial. 128pp hard.....$45.00
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (2478), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard.....$39.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol.2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft.....$8.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (2252), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard.....$45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (2516), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard.....$45.00
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft.....$13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A1999R), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft.....$13.95
Lightning Stripes (A2518R), Sweetland. An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard.....$45.00
Locomotive Coaling Stations (A5620), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft.....$6.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard.....$39.50
Logging Railroads of South Carolina (2493), Fetters. Over 200 roads covered. 246pp hard.....$42.95
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft.....$7.95
Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988), Harrison. Autobiography of engineer. 68pp soft.....$6.95
Lords of the Lines (7500), Cruise & Griffiths. Six men who shaped CPR. 486pp hard.....$29.95
The Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad Company (5253), Signor. UP in the desert Southwest. 256pp hard...$54.95
Louisville & Nashville in the Appalachians (A1302R), Flanary. 180 great color photos. 128pp hard.....$35.00
Main Lines and Mine Runs (C12), Dixon. C&O steam and diesels in W.Va. 72pp soft.....$12.95
Mainline Steam Revival (A1259R), Ziel. Illustrated look at restored locos. 208pp hard.....$39.95.
Main Streets of the Northwest Vol.1 (A2849R), Repp. B&W pics of lines in Ida., Ore., Mont. 160pp hard..$45.00
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2907), Wurm. Reprint on California's Caspar Lumber Company. 136pp soft..$21.95
Many Faces of the Pennsy K-4 (1831), Pennypacker & Staufer. PRR's famous 4-6-2. 178pp soft.....$21.95
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard.....$28.50
Milwaukee Road West (5569), Wood. Illustrated study of CMStP&P west of Harlowton. 192pp soft.....$19.95
Monon: The Hoosier Line (2914), S&G Dolzall. History with more than 300 photos. 200pp hard.....$41.95
Morristown & Erie Ry. (5609), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft.....$8.95
Mount Lowe, Railroad in the Clouds (5234), Selms. L.A.'s great incline. 234pp hard.....$37.95
Mountain Mainlines of the West (5737), Hill. Great black & white pictorial. 64pp soft.....$12.95
New England Rails 1948-1968 (2515), Sweetland. B&M, MEC, CV, CPR and more in color. 128pp hard.....$45.00
New England Shortlines (ARH6), Nelligan. Photo stories on short lines. 50pp soft.....$6.00
The New Haven Division Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (1201), Sherry. 96pp soft.....$15.95
New Haven Power 1838-1968 (6662), Swanberg. The definitive story of NH locos. 606pp hard.....$65.00
New York Central Later Power 1910-1968 (6661), Staufer & May. Steam, diesel & electric. 496pp hard.....$45.00
Norfolk & Western 1st Generation Diesels (2522), Withers & Bowers. Over 450 photos. 256pp hard.....$45.00
Norfolk & Western 2nd Generation Diesels (2523), Withers & Bowers. Photos, rosters, etc. 256pp hard.....$45.00
Norfolk & Western Giant of Steam (5711), Lewis Jeffries. N&W steam pictorial. 250pp hard.....$34.95
N&W Passenger Service (A5624R), Warden. Photo history, color section. 80pp soft.....$13.95
Norfolk & Western Steam (1986), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft.....$9.95
Northern Pacific Ry. Diesel Era 1945-1970 (5252), Schrenk & Frey. Detailed, illustrated. 300pp hard.....$57.95
Old Dominion Steam (5610), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft.....$12.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft.....$12.95
Passenger Train Annual No.4 (7101), McKinney & Keefe. American passenger moves of 1977-78. 80pp soft...$9.95
Penn Central (5608), Pennisi. "The Northeast Railroad Scene, Vol.6" pictorial. 74pp soft.....$9.95
Penn Central Power (2510), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard.....$45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years (2513), Yanosey. All-color action pictorial. 162pp hard.....$45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years II (A2514), Yanosey. More than 275 terrific color photos. 160pp hard.....$45.00

depot

You can now charge books on your credit card!
You can charge your books on MasterCard, VISA, American Express or Optima!

Pennsy Diesel Years III (A2512R), Yanosey. 200 great color photos. 128pp hard.....$45.00
Pennsy Power (6652), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard.....$40.00
Pennsy Power II (6653), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard.....$40.00
Pennsylvania Railroad Heavyweight Passenger Equipment (A1832R). Plans and photos. 120pp soft.....$19.95
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering (1900), Blardone & Tilp. 128pp soft.....$29.95
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard.....$29.95
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster. 244pp soft.....$23.95
The Pike's Peak Cog Road (5258), Abbott. World's highest scenic railway. 176pp hard.....$36.95
Pittsburgh & West Virginia Railway (2524), Worley & Poellot. Story of the "High & Dry" line. 368pp hard.....$48.00
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard.....$34.95
The Putnam Division (3550), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft.....$14.98
The Railroad Caboose (5198), Knapke. 100 years of caboose history, with photos. 240pp hard.....$18.95
Railroads — An Illustrated History (A1299F), Lustig. Large, all-color, steam and diesel. 144pp hard.....$17.00
Railroad Stations of New England Today (5606), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft.....$7.95
The Railroad That Lighted Southern California (2909), Johnston. Building the Big Creek dam. 128pp hard.$28.95
Railroads of Arizona, Vol.3 (2873), Myrick. Copper mines and short lines. 344pp hard.....$44.95
Railroads of Mexico, Vol.1 (2575), Franco. The Mexican Ry., narrow gauge to electrics. 224pp hard.....$39.00
Railroads of the Yosemite Valley (2908), Johnston. California mountain shortlines. 206pp soft.....$29.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill (5611), Heathcliff & Traz. Reading steam pictorial. 72pp soft.....$12.95
Rails Around Gotham (3178), Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y./N.J. railroads. 320pp hard.....$39.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft.....$12.95
Rails in the Shadow of Mt.Shasta (5566), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard.....$39.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms (5003), Mann. Pictorial history of Florida's railroads. 220pp hard.....$29.95
Rails, Sagebrush and Pine (5223), Ferrell. Logging days in Oregon's Sumpter Valley. 128pp hard.....$25.95
Rails Through the Orange Groves I (2897), Donaldson & Myers. Early Orange County, Calif. 144pp hard.....$32.00
RDC: The Budd Rail-Diesel-Car (A5255R), Duke & Kelly. Great illustrated history. 295pp hard.....$57.95
Red Arrow (2888), DeGraw. 100 years of Philadelphia Suburban Transportation traction. 192pp hard.....$31.95
The Remarkable GG1 (1979), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft.....$9.50
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac (A1303R), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard$35.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (A2486R), Norwood. In depth, illustrated history. 312pp hard.....$39.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard.....$39.95
Rio Grande Southern Album (A5613R), Ronfor. Exquisite color photos from the 1940s and '50s. 40pp soft...$18.00
Route of the Erie Limited (C11), Krause & Dirkes. Erie R.R steam & diesel action. 48pp soft.....$9.95
Royal Blue Line (A9006R), Harwood. B&O's N.Y.-Philadelphia-Washington route. 200pp hard.....$40.00
St.Louis Car Co. Album (2876), Young. Company photos described. 160pp hard.....$29.95
The Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix Ry. (5777), Sayre. AT&SF's branch in Arizona. 228pp hard.....$39.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (1996), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft.....$17.95
Santa Fe Trails II (A5917), Olmsted. B&W pictorial of the Chicago-Amarillo line. 120pp hard.....$35.00
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft.....$15.95
Seaboard Motive Power (A2521R), Calloway & Withers. Illustrated, with rosters. 256pp hard.....$45.00
Search for Steam (5561), Collias. Steam in the 1950s; Collias at his best. 360pp hard.....$29.95
Slim Rails Through the Sand (A2898R), Turner. Reprint of classic SP narrow gauge saga. 112pp soft.....$18.00
Snowplow (5537), Gerald M. Best. Snowplows and snowsheds on the SP.120pp hard.....$24.95

NEW ARRIVALS

Cape Cod Railroads (A8400R), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard...$39.95
Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A5739R), Colo. RR Museum. Colorado passenger trains. 236pp hard.....$39.95
The Erie Railroad Story (A3182), Carleton. Photos, rosters, map and more on the Erie. 224pp hard.....$38.95
The History of the Western Railroads (A1144R), Eliot. Illustrated general history. 190pp hard.....$15.98
Jersey Central Lines in Color (A2500R), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard$45.00
Last of the Red Cars (2917), Walker. From Pacific Electric to today's Metro light rail. 48pp soft.....$15.95
Memories of Reading Company Power (A3183), Carleton. Steam, diesels, m.u.'s in hundreds of photos. 144pp hard.....$28.95
New York Central's *Mercury* (5651), Cook. NYC's great streamliner; photos and drawings. 64pp soft.....$12.95
Pennsy Steam: A Second Look (A3184), Carleton. Illustrated history of PRR steam. 208pp hard.....$37.95
Rocky Mountain Railroad Memories (A5738R), Fulcomer. 25 years of CB&Q, DRGW, ATSF, UP in B&W. 62pp soft.....$12.95
Southern Pacific into the '90s (A6900), Shine. Photo review of SP/SSW/DRGW diesels. 200pp hard.....$45.95
30 Years Over Donner (2906), Fisher. SP's Big Hill through the eyes of a maintainer. 200pp hard.....$29.95
Union Pacific 1990 (2525), Cockle & Withers. Illustrated look at today's motive power. 208pp hard.....$42.50
Union Pacific's West (2916), Sims. 117 B&W and 28 color photos throughout the system. 192pp hard.....$42.95
The Unique New York & Long Branch (A4500R), Wood. Illustrated look at this CNJ/PRR joint line. 238pp hard.....$25.98
The Whistles Blow No More (A2874), Johnston. Reprint of great California logging saga. 160pp soft.....$24.95.

Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard.....$49.50
Southern Pacific of Mexico (5249), Signor & Kirchner. Illustrated history of SPdeM/FCP. 170pp hard.....$39.95
Southern Pacific Review 1983-85 (5727), Strapac. SP steam and diesel features. 128pp soft.....$17.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle (2752), Wood. Illustrated history of SP&S. 160pp soft.....$19.95
Steam Spirit (A6100), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft.....$6.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (1218), Kratville. A passenger train classic back in print. 224pp hard.....$45.00
Steaming Up (5153), Vauclain. The story of the Baldwin Locomotive Works. 320pp hard.....$17.95
Street Railways and the Growth of Los Angeles (A5257R), Post. Early trolleys. 188pp hard.....$48.95.
Super Chief: **Train of the Stars (A5256R),** Repp. Saga of ATSF's premier train. 256pp hard.....$39.95
Susquehanna: From Shortlines to Stackpacks (6370), Karlewicz & Hartley. NYS&W pictorial. 108pp soft..$23.95
Tehachapi (5242), Signor. Beautiful history of SP/ATSF grade to The Loop. 272pp hard.....$44.95
Thoroughbreds (6655), Staufer & May. The illustrated history of NYC 4-6-4s. 352pp hard.....$40.00
Those Magnificent Trains (A2100R), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft.....$14.95
Ticket to Silverton (1239), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft.....$9.95
Tidewater Triangle (2511), Yanosey. Southeastern railroads in the 1960s, all color. 160pp hard.....$45.00
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft.....$18.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb B&W steam era pictorial. 162pp hard.....$45.00
The Time of the Trolley (5260), Middleton. 100 years of electric transit in America. 240pp hard.....$42.95
To Seattle by Trolley (A4008R), Wing. Superb photos and history of Seattle's transit years. 160pp soft.....$39.00
Traction Classics, Volume 1 (5243), Middleton. Illustrated study of interurban cars. 258pp hard.....$40.95
Traction Classics, Volume 2 (5246), Middleton. Interurban luxury and specialty cars. Hardcover.....$35.95
Trails Begin Where Rails End (2892), Manchester. Motoring in the early 1900s. 160pp hard.....$35.95
Train Freqs (1415), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft.....$6.95
Trains of America (A2492R), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard.....$41.95
Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989), Nelligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft.....$9.95
Trains of Northern New England (1976), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft.....$8.95
26 Miles to Jersey City (5607), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft.....$8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A1985), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft.....$8.50
Two Feet to Tidewater (5776), Jones & Register. Maine's narrow-gauge WW&F. 268pp hard.....$34.95
Valley Division Vignettes (A1600), Krieger. Superb saga of Santa Fe in central Calif. 254pp hard.....$37.95
Vermont's Granite Railroads (5775), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard...$34.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard.....$38.95
West From Omaha (A4009R), Pfeifer. Color images of Western steam and early diesels. 208pp hard.....$59.50
Westinghouse Electric Railway Transportation (2912), CERA. Various operations 1915-1935. 384pp hard..$23.00
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails II (2890), Schramm & Henning. Transit lines. 232pp hard.....$39.95
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails III (2895), Schramm, Henning & Andrews. 224pp hard.....$39.95
White Pass and Yukon Route (A1231), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft.....$7.95
***Zephyrs* Thru The Rockies (5771),** Edmonson & Goodheart. Color CZ/RGZ pictorial. 128pp.....$39.95

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS

CARSTENS Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700, Dept. 5828 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $_____ in: ☐ check ☐ m.o. ☐ c.c. Send the books indicated below:

TITLE & SERIAL # | QUANTITY | PRICE

CHARGE TO: ☐ American Express ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ___/___/___ EXP. DATE

CARD # | SIGNATURE

NAME | STREET

CITY | STATE | ZIP

POSTAGE & HANDLING (U.S. $2. per book; Foreign add 20%)

(N.J. residents add 7% sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.) ***Please type or print legibly.***

Don't want to cut your magazine? Use a photocopy or letter for your order.

AMTRAK GP40s To help ease its current power shortage on long-haul trains, Amtrak has leased 15 GP40s from Helm. Of B&M, Conrail, ICG and Milwaukee Road heritage, the units, rebuilt for passenger service by VMV Enterprises, are intended for trailing use *only*, with special "pass-through" wiring to link the lead unit's Head End Power generator to the train. The GP40s wear full Amtrak paint and are numbered 650-664 (page 2). They've already been seen on the *Crescent* and *City of New Orleans* and are also expected to serve on the *California Zephyr* and *Auto Train*. With the arrival of the GP40s, some of the GE P30CHs have been disappearing from their usual assignments.

YOLO SHORTLINE A new California railroad which many fans discovered during their visit to Railfair '91 in Sacramento this past May is the Yolo Shortline, which began operating a former UP branch southwest of Sacramento in February 1991. YSLR's roughly ten miles of trackage had been known as the Holland Branch during its years under Sacramento Northern and Western Pacific ownership. On grades exceeding 1%, the line runs south from the UP interchange at West Sacramento and crosses the Sacramento River Deep Water Ship Channel on a bascule bridge, then wanders through agricultural land to reach the one-mile spur into a sugar mill at Clarksburg. The plant property at Clarksburg is where YSLR stores its equipment between runs.

Motive power, on lease from the Sacramento Valley Historical Railways, is GE 50-tonner No.50 (page 73), built for Spreckels Sugar in 1939. Also on the property is ex-WP Alco S1 511 (now YSLR 101), which the railroad hopes to restore to fully operable condition in the future for additional freight or tourist work.

Present traffic on the line sees two runs per week being made from Clarksburg north to the UP interchange. Yolo Shortline's radios transmit on 160.260 MHz; they also use UP frequency 160.515 for interchange purposes.

CSX "MATE" SLUGS Originally used for hauling 10,000-ton phosphate drags in Florida, some of CSX's 25 5200-class GE "MATE" slugs (Motors Assisting Tractive Effort) have recently been placed in road service between Atlanta and Waycross, Georgia. They're generally coupled in pairs between CSX 5700- and 5800-class U36B mother units. GE delivered the 25 MATES to CSX predecessor Seaboard Coast Line during the early 1970s. Unlike most slugs, they were designed for speeds up to 30 m.p.h. Though heavily ballasted for traction, the MATEs feature standard GE fuel tanks and special hose connections to allow them to perform as fuel tenders to their mother units. Another interesting feature of the MATEs (which is also evident on some of their U36C mothers) is the Blomberg trucks they ride upon.

THE GREEN GP10 In late May 1991, a strange, green GP10 (page 73) was delivered to Intermodal Technologies, Inc., in Lyndhurst, New Jersey, off Disposal Road (only New Jersey would name a street Disposal Road). Originally PRR 7068 and later Conrail 7578, the unit has been rebuilt for remote control, with large indicator lights protruding from the side of the cab for the benefit of the one-man crew who will be operating it from the ground. ITI, which will provide equipment and service for the shipment of solid waste by rail, will use the GP10 to switch its intermodal yard where containers full of good old Northeast garbage will be loaded onto flatcars for shipment to Virginia. ITI is also getting 72 flat cars and three ex-Reserve Mining cabooses. No firm date has been set for start-up — BOB BAHRS.

A YELLOW RIBBON In a less extravagant manner than UP's camouflaged SD40-2 or BN's red, white & blue SD60M, Conrail has saluted its employees who served in Operation Desert Storm by painting a yellow ribbon on SD50 6707 along with the words "WE SUPPORT OUR TROOPS" (page 2). Conrail's Juniata Shop turned out the unit in its patriotic decor in late April, and it has been seen primarily in the East. Conrail was also making up the difference in salary for those employees who were called to active duty in the Gulf War.

COGENTRIX No.8 The folks at Republic Locomotive Works at Greenville, S.C., did an extraordinary job of kitbashing in 1:1-scale when they built this RL1000 for use at the Cogentrix steam-powered generating plant north of Rocky Mount, North Carolina. Looking somewhat like a CF7 on switcher trucks (page 73), the body was built entirely by RLW. The unit features a 1000- h.p. Caterpillar 3508 prime mover, Kato a.c. alternator, sealed electrical cabinet, pressurized carbody and two 36-inch fans mounted "v"-style for additional cooling.

Cogentrix No.8 was built on the frame of U.S. Sugar SW1 158, former U.S. Steel 158, originally Union Railroad 460. The unit is named "D.C. Battle" in honor of a local U.S. Navy serviceman who was killed in the *USS Iowa* explosion.

In other Republic Locomotive news, the first of the a.c.-powered FL9s for Metro-North is nearly complete and may be delivered by the end of summer 1991. Reportedly to accommodate the new hardware, the roof behind the cab had to be raised significantly, resulting in a "baby-face" Baldwin look. Hmmm.

PROMOTING GEORGIA During late spring 1991, the Georgia Department of Industry, Tourism and Trade sponsored a special train which operated over various railroads on a state-wide promotional tour. New Georgia Railroad's former Southern FP7s 3498 and 3499 powered the train; they were coupled at opposite ends for push-pull operation to alleviate the need for running the engines around the train at certain points. The five-car consist included cars from the New Georgia and a special Exhibit Car from Norfolk Southern — R.C. THOMASON.

GALESBURG For the June 1 and 2, 1991, Galesburg, Ill., Railroad Days celebration, the Burlington Northern brought in executive F-units BN-1 and BN-2 and imported E8 9902 and four bi-level coaches from the Chicago commuter fleet for free circle tours of the Galesburg yard complex. The train did not actually enter the yard but was able to traverse the "wye" of main lines around the yard. This was the first time since the 1982 open air gondola tours that the BN has run a train at Galesburg Railroad Days.

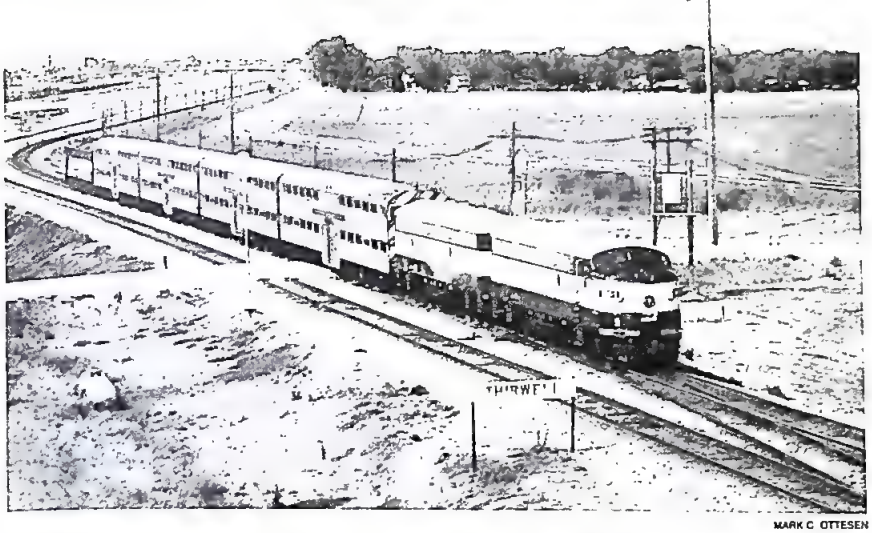
BN had originally planned for Frisco 4-8-2 1522 to be at Galesburg, and on May 29 the 1522 departed the St. Louis Museum of Transport for St. Louis Union Station. It traversed the wye at the station, coupled to a passenger car and then ran to BN's North St. Louis Yard to prepare for the next day's ferry move. En route to the yard, the lead truck bearing that prevented 1522's participation in an October 1990 Soo Line excursion (January '91 RAILNEWS), showed signs of acting up again. Not wanting to run the risk of breaking down and tying up the busy BN main line, the 1522 crew elected to return to the Museum and "scrub the mission." The problem was detected early, as the 1522 has a very advanced bearing temperature sensing computer.

The front truck is now out from under the 1522, and the crew is looking toward converting it to roller bearings. Unfortunately, due to the time constraints and complexity of the job, the 1522 will not run on the St. Louis Chapter's July 27 and 28 trip to Moberly, Mo., over Norfolk Southern.

Last October when the pilot truck bearing failed, the BN permitted the 1522 crew to use the Galesburg machine shop for repairs. After tearing down and rebuilding the truck, 1522 ran at track speeds with periodic checks of temperature for the entire 200 miles back to St. Louis. The cause of this failure has not yet been determined, but the crew admits that the best fix may simply be to convert the lead truck to roller bearings.

BURLINGTON STEAM The Illinois Railway Museum continues to gather funding toward the restoration of the two Burlington steam locomotives it acquired last year. For one dollar, the museum purchased Ten-Wheeler 637 from the city of Aurora, which had displayed the engine in a park since the mid-1960s. Built by Rogers Locomotive Company in 1892 for the Burlington & Missouri River Railroad as their 309, the 4-6-0 got its new number after the B&MR merged with the CB&Q. Shipped by flatbed truck to IRM in June 1990, it's now the oldest locomotive in the museum's collection.

Later in 1990, IRM received its other, bigger Burlington steam engine, 2-8-2 4963. The 1923 Baldwin had worked in Missouri on the Bevier & Southern before being sold to Richard Jensen. It later went to a scrap dealer who traded it with the museum in exchange for an

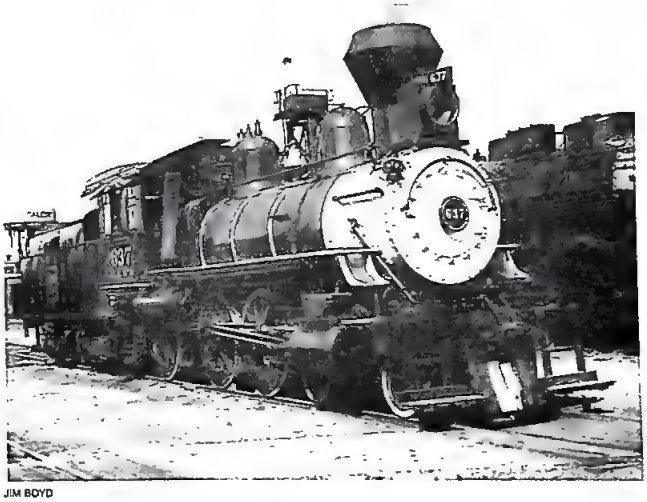


MARK C. OTTESEN

BN's EXECUTIVE F9s BN-1 and BN-2 teamed up with E8 9902 and four Metra commuter cars from Chicago to provide public tours of Burlington Northern's Galesburg, Illinois, yard during the June 1-2 "Railroad Days" weekend. On the 1st, (left) the train was passing Thirwell, just south of the terminal. These were BN's first public train tours of the yard since a popular open gondola excursion in the early 1980s.

BURLINGTON STEAM was at Galesburg on June 13, 1959, when Ten-Wheeler 637 (below) was on display with a 4-6-4 and 2-10-4 as part of an Illini Railroad Club trip powered by 4-8-4 5632. The 637 is one of two CB&Q steam engines recently acquired by the Illinois Railway Museum. Note that the Galesburg water tank, visible behind the tender, still stands in the middle background of the 1991 scene at left.

CASEY THOMASON



JIM BOYD

CSX "MATE" SLUGS 5209 and 5202 were working with mother U36Bs 5754 and 5803 to roll Train R623 through Manchester, Georgia, on May 15, 1991. Built by GE for Seaboard Coast Line in the 1970s, the slugs were first used on phosphate drags in Florida but are now entering road service between Atlanta and Waycross.

R.C. THOMASON

PROMOTING GEORGIA with a rolling road show, the New Georgia Railroad's ex-Southern FP7s 3498 and 3499 ran push-pull style (right) to take NGA coaches and an NS Exhibit Car on a state-wide trip over various railroads on behalf of the Georgia Department of Industry, Tourism & Trade. It's seen on the Georgia Southwestern at Cusseta on May 3.

equal amount of scrap iron. Before the 4963 could be moved to IRM, considerable work was performed to repair the tender frame and bolsters and to restore the air brakes to operating condition. Museum policy dictates that the debts from moving and storing the two new engines must be paid off before major work toward restoration can begin. Donations toward the CB&Q engine restoration can be sent to the Illinois Railway Museum, P.O. Box 427, Union, IL 60180; 815/923-4391.

HAVERTY LEAVES SANTA FE On June 5, 1991, Mike Haverty resigned from his post as president of Santa Fe Railway. In explaining his move, Haverty said "With the spinoff of the energy and realty businesses and the combination of the railway and holding company organizations, there has been an increasing amount of overlap in the president's and chairman's responsibilities. Consequently, I have decided to seize the moment to pursue new challenges." Unlike the familiar layoff of hundreds of operating personnel in corporate down-sizing, this seems to have been a case where one half of the top management was squeezed out instead. The roles of Haverty and Chairman Robert Krebs had become rather duplicate and redundant following recent cutbacks. Haverty's 21 years with the railroad culminated with his two years as president, a position in which he gained popularity with employees through such actions as reviving the classic red & silver warbonnet scheme and applying it to new super cab Super Fleet diesels. During Haverty's presidency, Santa Fe also trimmed away some 3000 miles of track and 15% of its work force. This helped reduce the company's expenses, though a $111.8-million loss was still incurred during 1990. Industry analysts feel

Haverty's resignation may have been partly due to pressure from members of the railroad's board of directors who were still unhappy with Santa Fe's financial performance. Chairman Krebs now assumes the position of president.

As it is well known within the railfan community that Haverty was a strong supporter of the San Bernardino 4-8-4 3751 project, the future of steam on the Santa Fe quickly came into question (after literally decades of the corporate attitude that "we're a space age railroad and have no room for antique steam engines"). During Haverty's administration, however, a solid base for support of steam surfaced within middle and upper management, and Krebs had no problem with the occasional operations of *Daylight* 4449 when he was with Southern Pacific and knows very well of the good will generated by its carrying of the corporate banner. At this point it seems unlikely that he will oppose the momentum already begun on the Santa Fe.

KIAMICHI's F7A Slugging it out on the Kiamichi Railroad these days is F7A "control slug" SL1 (page 73). Originally Kansas City Southern 4055 (built in 1949 as the 70A), the SL1 was one of seven locomotives and slugs Kiamichi purchased from Southern Credit Corporation (a KCS subsidiary) in January 1990. It was refurbished (having lost its prime mover while under KCS ownership), rewired and mated to another ex-KCS unit, GP7 4156 (now KRR 705). The mother-slug set is now used as part of the motive power at Ashdown, Arkansas, and can be seen as a switcher from Ashdown east to Arkinda, Arkansas, and west to the UP and isolated Louisiana & Arkansas trackage at Hope. Another control slug, ex-KCS F3A 4050, is slated for future rebuilding and mating with another ex-KCS Geep. From a fleet of seven more-or-less reliable locomotives, Kiamichi now boasts a fleet of 19 locomotives and two road slugs — BOB THOMPSON.

PORTER No.7 Culminating a five-year effort, Porter 2-4-0 No.7 was steamed up and run on Little Kanawha River Railroad in Parkersburg, West Virginia, in early July 1991. This privately-owned little gem was converted from an 0-4-0T by removing the saddle tank and adding a lead truck and a tender. The mystery 0-4-0T used for the conversion had reportedly been on display at the Western Maryland depot in Connellsville, Pennsylvania. The No.7 is now painted in a handsome green with gold trim and black running gear (see page 74).

No firm excursion plans have yet been announced, but if all goes well, No.7 may be hauling passenger trains on West Virginia's South Branch Valley Railroad this fall from Romney to Sycamore Bridge and back, a roughly 34-mile round trip. The South Branch Valley is a 54-mile state-owned former B&O branch line that runs from the old B&O main at Green Spring (14 miles east of Cumberland) south to Petersburg, W.Va. In recent years the SBV has hosted an occasional fantrip over its very scenic line. This fall the Eagle Cañon Passenger Car Corporation is organizing a regular weekend schedule of two round trips per day at 10:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m., Labor Day through the end of October. Present plans are for South Branch Valley diesels to power the excursions, but if circumstances permit (like movement of the No.7 to the SBV, insurance, etc.), the 2-4-0 will make the trips. Exact details are still being worked out, but for current information and reservations call 304/822-7464. The fares are $15.00 for adults and $10.00 for kids under twelve.

N&W 2-6-6-4 1218 In observation of the 25th Anniversary of the Southern Railway steam program, Norfolk Southern has painted the smokebox front of N&W 2-6-6-4 1218 gold (see page 74). The new look apparently debuted on the May 11, 1991, excursion between Roanoke, Va., and Bluefield, W.Va., which was to have been pulled by N&W 4-8-4 611 (but whose firebox repairs are taking longer than expected).

In other news, Southern Railway 2-8-2 4501 was under steam and "deadheaded" from the Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum in Chattanooga on the morning of June 24 to Asheville, N.C., for a private excursion on June 26, followed by June 29th and 30th public trips between Asheville and Bulls Gap. The 4501 has nothing further scheduled until September outings in the Tennessee area and the 25th Anniversary triple-header with the 1218 and the 611 (see the NS listing in TIMETABLE).

And speaking of the 611, present reports are that it is not expected to be outshopped from Birmingham before September. In the meantime, the 1218 will be handling the full excursion schedule, including the NRHS Convention in Huntington.

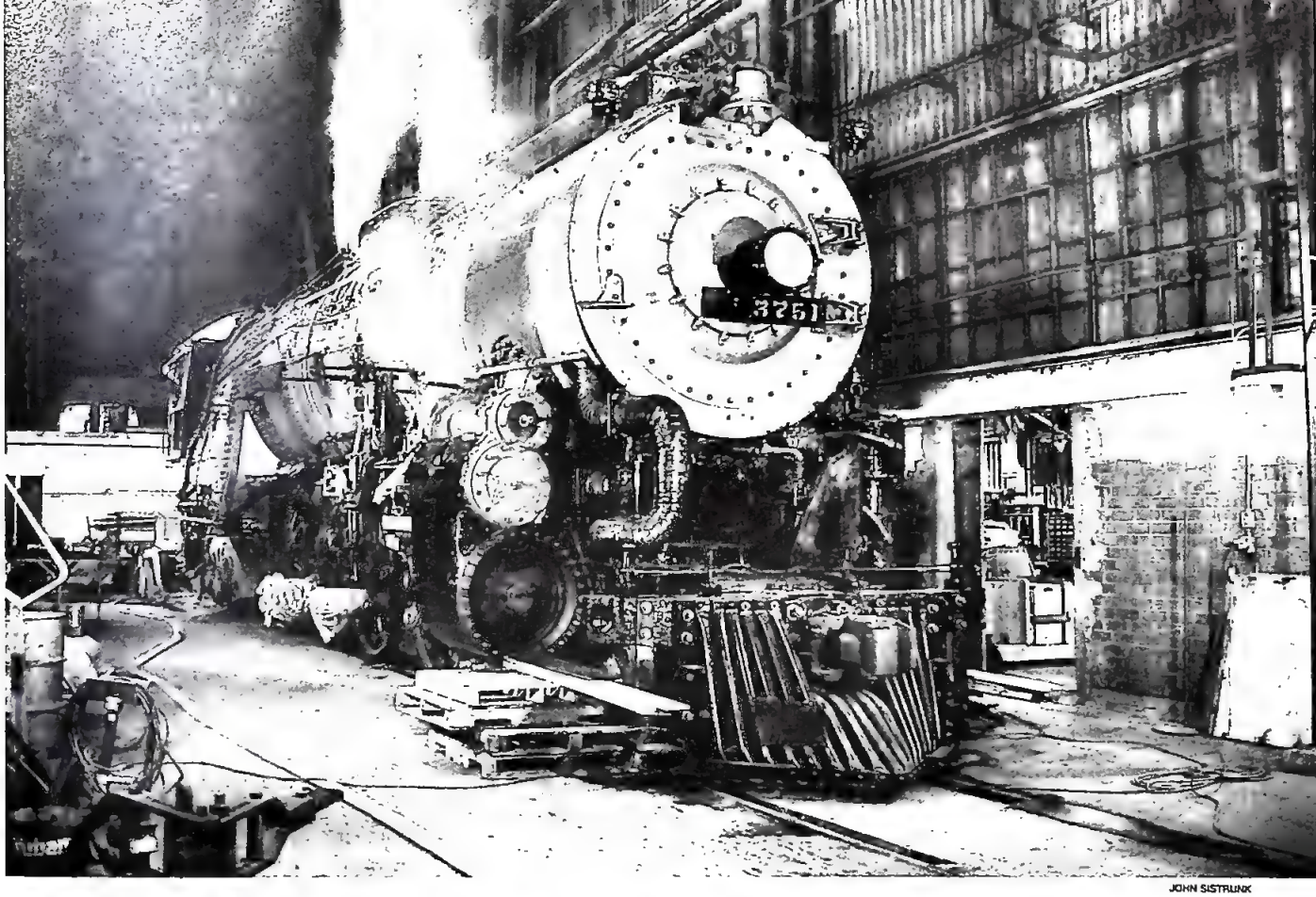
ALCO 2-8-2T No.16 May 30 and 31 saw the steam-up of ex-Hammond Lumber Company 2-8-2T No.16 on the Simpson Timber Company's trackage and adjoining BN interchange at Shelton, Washington, (page 74) in preparation for display at the Shelton Forest Festival during June 1-2. The 1929 Alco substituted for Simpson Timber's usual diesel during switching duties May 30-31. Now privately owned under the Penninsular Railway name, No.16 was originally built for the Crossett Western Company (their No.10) of Wauna, Oregon, and sold in 1943 to Hammond Lumber at Samoa, California. It later was sold to Georgia Pacific and then a private individual. The 2-8-2T is expected to see further use on an infrequent basis. In 1985 it pulled what is believed to have been the last steam-powered logging train in North America when it led the final log shipment from Camp Grisdale, Washington.

READING & NORTHERN The first annual Reading & Northern Railfan Weekend was held on June 1 and 2, 1991. As previewed in "The Schuylkill Shifter" feature in the July '91 R&R, the highlight of the weekend consisted of an excursion train with ten empty coal hoppers and seven passenger cars. Each day the Reading T1 4-8-4 2102 hauled that train from West Cressona to Reading and back, and then Reading C630 5308 and GP30 5513, owned by the Reading Company Technical & Historical Society, took the same consist to Tamaqua, via Port Clinton, and back (page 74). Both trips performed photo runbys. A night photo session (which will be featured in an upcoming CAMERA BAG) was held at West Cressona on Saturday using both conventional flashbulbs and the Lumedyne high-power electronic strobe.

It is interesting to note that today's Reading & Northern trackage is the old stomping grounds for both the 2102 and the diesels. And as R&N-owner Andy Muller proudly points out, "Only three freight railroads in the country operate their own steam program: Union Pacific, Norfolk Southern and Reading & Northern."

SANTA FE 3751 STEAMED UP At 9:35 p.m. on June 23, 1991, AT&SF 4-8-4 3751 blew her whistle for the first time since 1953. Steam pressure was initially raised to 225 pounds p.s.i., which was five pounds short of lifting the pop valves (the working pressure of 230 p.s.i. was attained and the safety valves lifted on the afternoon of June 25). During the steamup, the 3751's cylinders and pipes were blown out, and the feedwater system, injectors and throttle mechanism all checked out fine. Unable to complete the engine's restoration in time for Railfair '91 in Sacramento, the San Bernardino Railroad Historical Society is now contemplating an inaugural run sometime around Labor Day or later in the fall. The SBRHS is still planning on a route that's basically the same as the Los Angeles-Sacramento trip (by way of Cajon Pass and Tehachapi Loop) it had hoped to make in going to Railfair, except now the group would like to run clear to the end of the Santa Fe on San Francisco Bay at Richmond (by way of Franklin Canyon). Tickets purchased for the Sacramento *California Limited* run will be honored on the Richmond trip.

Following the June 5 resignation of Santa Fe President Mike Haverty, there has been concern that the railroad would suddenly drop its support of the 3751. Sources at Santa Fe insist that there are no current plans to drastically alter the company's policy toward steam or passenger excursions. Haverty had helped boost the 3751 restoration when he announced he would allow the completed engine to run on the Santa Fe to Railfair. He is perhaps best known for creating the Super Fleet and for reviving the red & silver warbonnet scheme for use on the new engines. While Haverty's departure was reported to be a voluntary move on his part, industry observers feel it may have been spurred by members of the company's board of directors who were unhappy with the railroad's financial performance despite Haverty's great success in bringing down costs.



JOHN SISTRUNK

SANTA FE 3751 STEAMED UP on June 23, 1991, inside the former former Kaiser Steel plant in Fontana, California, where the San Bernardino Railroad Historical Society has been working hard to restore her for excursion service. On June 25, the 4-8-4's safety valves were lifted as the working steam pressure of 230 p.s.i. was attained. While the 3751 was unable to operate in time for Railfair '91 in May, the SBRHS expects she will be ready for an L.A.-Richmond trip before the year is out.

JIM BOYD

RETURN OF THE NEW HOPE & Ivyland Rail Road to regularly-scheduled passenger excursions took place on June 22, 1991, when ex-Lancaster & Chester 2-8-0 No.40 (right) pulled the first revenue runs for the line's new owners. Wearing a handsome black and pinstripe livery with the NH&I name on the tender, No.40 will make round trips between New Hope and Lahaska, Pennsylvania, on hourly schedules seven days a week with open-window ex-Reading coaches. This year marks the 100th anniversary of steam-powered passenger service into New Hope.

RETURN OF THE NEW HOPE On Saturday June 22, 1991, former-Lancanster & Chester 2-8-0 No.40 pulled its first revenue trains on the renewed New Hope & Ivyland Rail Road. The 2-8-0 is tastefully painted in its as-delivered black and pinstripe L&C livery with "New Hope & Ivyland" on the tender. No.40 will make 50-minute, eight-mile round trips between New Hope and Lahaska in eastern Pennsylvania on an hourly schedule, seven days a week, pulling restored Reading open-window coaches. This year marks the 100th anniversary of the first steam-powered passenger trains into New Hope, and the Rail Road is planning extensive operations and festivities throughout the year, including Christmas trains. The return of 2-8-0 40 marks the first time steam has been on the New Hope since that engine was retired in December of 1986.

After establishing itself as a substantial tourist operation in the 1970s, the NH&I suffered numerous setbacks and a succession of management problems in the early 1980s, resulting in the end of steam and only sporadic diesel operations. The formerly county-owned NH&I was sold in October 1990 to the privately-held Bucks County Railroad Preservation & Restoration Corporation, which has been restoring the track and buildings, in addition to the steam locomotive. The No.40 is in operation now, and the next to be restored will be ex-Army 0-6-0 No.9. CNR 4-6-0 1533 will get only a cosmetic restoration. Much of the work on the 2-8-0 was performed on a contract basis by Linn Moedinger's expert steam crew from the Strasburg Rail Road, and other consultants from the Strasburg contributed to the planning and management of the new New Hope operations. For more information and a timetable, write to the NH&I, P.O. Box 634, New Hope, PA 18938.

Bangor & Aroostook Celebrates 100 Years

by Bruce Owen Nett

KODACHROME ROGER P. COOK

FRESHLY RESTORED into its as-built livery, BAR F3 502 was southbound with the 470 Club Labor Day excursion at Oakfield on May 26, 1991. It had been northbound on Marsh Stream Trestle (below) at Winterport on Friday. The dusk scene (right) was at Presque Isle.

They say a cat has nine lives. That just might be true of the last EMD F3 freight diesel left in the hands of its original owner. Bangor & Aroostook's "last F3" number 42 was built by the Electro-Motive Division of General Motors in October 1947 as the 502, one of two A-B-A sets that comprised the BAR's first diesel locomotive order (the 502's full story was related in "The Last F3" in the August '88 R&R). Since then it has become the lone survivor on the railroad of the eight BAR F3 cab units (two have been preserved elsewhere).

The 42 was kept in regular freight service and used for special occasions through 1988 and was withdrawn from duty in 1989 with some electrical and mechanical ills. Since the F3 was not equipped with the digital readout unit for the REMDs (Rear End Marking Devices), which have replaced the BAR's cabooses, it was regarded as "surplus" and not worth the expense of overhaul. The unit, however, never left BAR property or ownership, and when the railroad was looking for an appropriate way to celebrate its Centennial in 1991, the venerable covered wagon was an obvious candidate.

The decision was made to let the 42 become the roving centerpiece of the BAR's Centennial Celebration, and since it had already been running around for more than a decade in the road's contemporary red, black and gray colors, the unit would be restored to its "as delivered" two-tone gray livery and returned to its original number: 502. In late 1990 it was rolled into the roundhouse at Northern Maine Junction for electrical work and then forwarded to the Derby Shops and turned over to a crew of volunteers comprised of a dozen or so active and retired BAR employees.

Once in the shop, the mechanical gremlins were dealt with and cosmetic work could begin. Some of the external side panels were beginning to lose the battle with rust and were replaced with matching panels from sister units that were being scrapped. A new cab floor was installed along with some new floor areas in the engine room. Some dents and bangs on the pilot were hammered out, and the unit was finally grit blasted and prepped for paint.

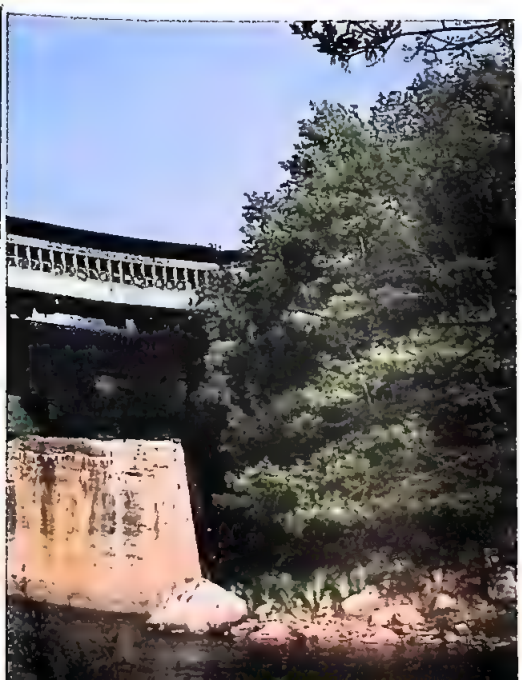
Back in 1947 when the Bangor & Aroostook ordered the 502, it had no diesel paint scheme, but the railroad's management was intrigued by the livery on EMD's 1945 F3 demonstrator

KODACHROME GEORGE MELVIN

KODACHROME THOMAS CARVER

BELOW / TWO KODACHROMES SCOTT FOSTER

set 291. The EMD Styling Section modified the demonstrator scheme by adding yellow separating stripes and placing the bright red BAR herald in the middle of the intricate nose "wings." A phone call to La Grange in 1990 turned up full size blueprints of the original 1947 styling drawings and painting patterns. Matching the originial colors with today's paint took a little more ingenuity, but the results were quite satis-



BUSINESS AS USUAL on the BAR finds GP38s 93 and 97 working the "NM Turnaround" at Millinocket yard in April 1991. The Searsport crew carries popcorn and bread crumbs to feed the seagulls at the seaport yard (below), and the birds gather each day.

factory. The paint for the project was supplied by the 470 Railroad Club of Portland, Maine.

While the locomotive restoration was under way, plans were being developed by a 100-person team of volunteers (mostly retirees) to operate a summer-long program of passenger excursions over the entire railroad with the 502. The weekend trips would originate at various points on the line throughout July and August. Three open-window coaches were leased from the Lamoille Valley to kick off the season with a special Memorial Day Weekend series of charter trips for the 470 Club (May 24 Northern Maine Junciton to Searsport and return, and May 25-26 NMJ to Presque Isle and return including the Houlton and Limestone branches). For the BAR Centennial trips in July and August (see TIMETABLE for schedule), three coaches have been leased from VIA Rail Canada.

In addition to work on the locomotive and the excursion trips, the volunteers also attacked the abandoned brick station building and yard office at Northern Maine Junction and turned it into a museum featuring a wide variety of BAR artifacts, photographs and models.

Today's BAR

The passengers who ride the Centennial trains through northern Maine will see a railroad that is only a shadow of its former self — though, amazingly in this era of mergers, still a fully independent and functioning company. The BAR continues to serve most of the places that it has reached for the past decade, but not with the volume of traffic that it formerly carried. No longer a "potato railroad" (although it has shipped a modest tonnage of Maine potatoes to the West Coast and Southwest this year), the BAR now counts on forest products — mostly paper and lumber — for most of its revenue. Fuel oil from Searsport to the paper mills is also important traffic.

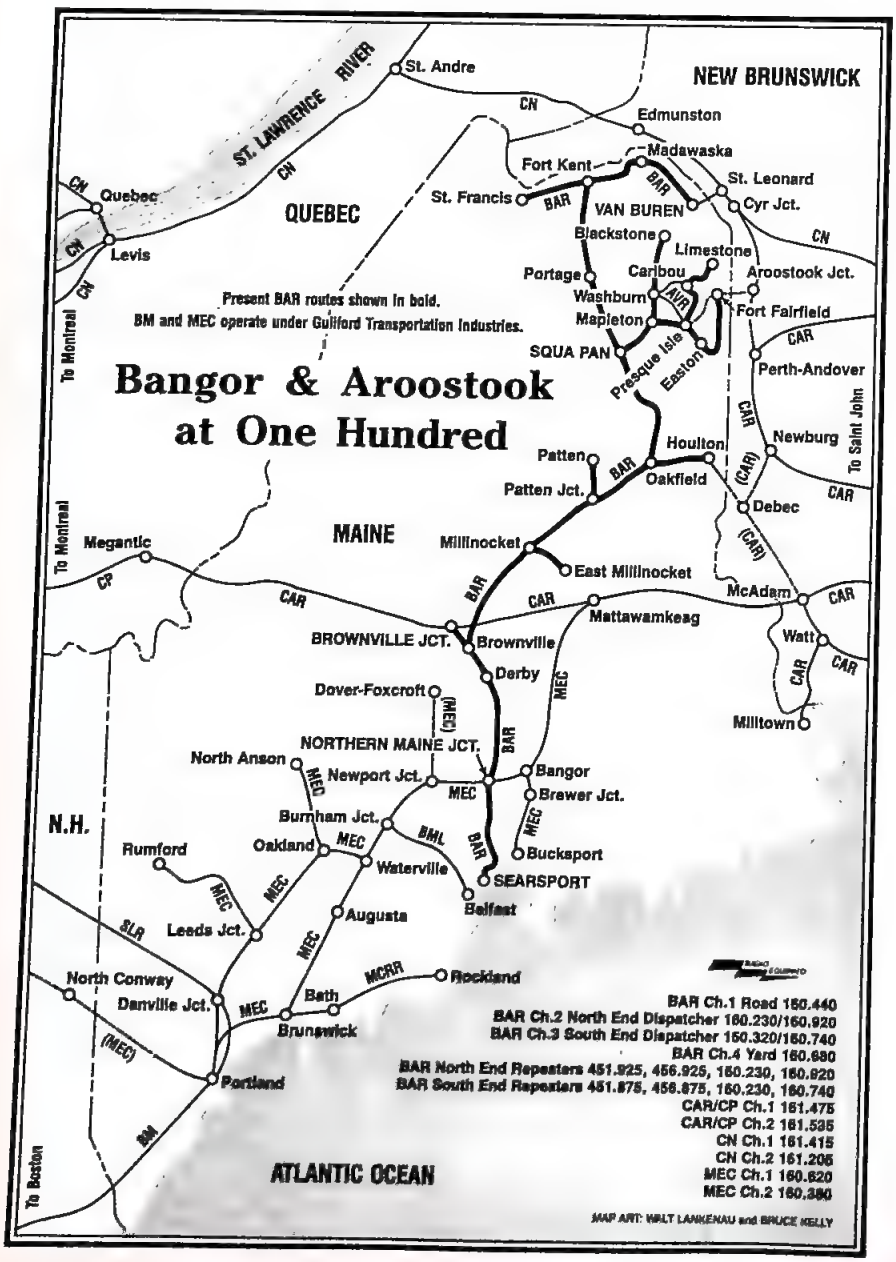
The nationwide slump in housing starts during the past few years has had its effect on rail traffic, and users of paper (mostly newsprint) have changed their buying habits so that they are no longer stockpiling large quantities of paper products. They now order what they need when they want it.

Railfanning the BAR is still possible, but one has to be pretty choosy about times and places to find the action. Northern Maine Junction is still the place most visitors begin, and the Searsport Local is a very predictable job, going to work at 6:00 a.m. on weekdays and running down to the seacoast at Searsport and returning in the early afternoon, usually with northbound fuel tank cars for the paper mills up north. The job is off Saturday and works between Hampden and Brownville Junction on Sunday with an 8:00 a.m. call. Following the return of the Searsport job on weekdays, the "NM Turnaround" goes to work at 3:00 p.m. and makes a round trip to Millinocket. On Saturday the job goes to work at 1:00 p.m.

Probably the busiest spot on the railroad is Millinocket. with three switch jobs in the yard. The First Switcher goes to work at 2:00 a.m. Monday through Saturday and at 8:00 a.m. on Sunday. The Second Switcher goes to work at noon daily except Sunday, and the Third Switcher goes on duty at 6:00 p.m. seven days a week. At 8:00 a.m. daily except Sunday, No.161 goes to work between Millinocket and the paper mill at East Millinocket, making two trips, if necessary.

At 6:30 a.m. on weekdays and 7:30 a.m. on Saturday, the Houlton Local goes to work at Millinocket and runs to Houlton and back. At 3:00 in the afternoon, No.211 goes to work at Millinocket daily except Sunday and makes a road trip north to Madawaska. At 8:00 o'clock Sunday morning, the "CP Extra" works as a local between East Millinocket and Brownville Junction. That same job goes to work at 4:30 in the afternoon on weekdays and may work as far south as Derby.

Out of Oakfield, the "Squa Pan Extra" goes to work at 6:00 a.m. as a local to Portage. At Squa Pan, No.85 is called for 7:00 a.m. on Monday, Wednesday and Friday to work the branch to Fort Fairfield, between Presque Isle and Industrial and between Mapleton and Starrett. On Tuesday and Thursday it works to Easton and covers the work between Presque Isle and Caribou



and between Mapleton and Starrett.

Up on the north end of the railroad at Madawaska, the "Madawaska Extra" goes to work at 8:30 a.m. daily except Sunday as a local between Fort Kent and Van Buren. On Sunday, an extra crew will cover the work as needed. On weekdays, No.212 goes to work at 7:30 in the evening and makes a nocturnal run south to Millinocket. The job sees much more daylight and makes for much better railfan photos on Sundays, when it is called out of Madawaska at 2:00 in the afternoon. As with any freight business, these schedules are subject to change as conditons warrant.

Motive power

The days of F-units and BL2s are long gone, but the BAR can still offer up some interesting and attractive motive power, particularly if you like non-turbocharged EMDs. The railroad has 38 units on the property, of which 25 are serviceable. Unfortunately, the era of the high-nosed Geeps is just about gone. Although the BAR still rosters twelve of its original 16 high-nose GP7s (60-75) built in 1950 and 1952, only two (68 and 70) are in use, while three are stored serviceable and seven are stored unserviceable. Only two GP9s (78 and 79) remain of the five (76-80) built in 1954. The entire fleet of low nose GP38s (81-88) bought new in 1966 and 1967 is intact, and the roster has been augmented over the past few years by the acquisition of some second-hand low-nose power.

In 1983 and 1984 the BAR bought from Conrail five former Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines GP38s (BAR 90-94) with the front cab windows extended forward to accommodate the mechanically linked center-console dual controls (these unusual and un-needed control stands were immediately removed by the BAR). In 1988 they bought from Helm Leasing four ex-Missouri Pacific GP38s (BAR 95-98), and in 1989 they picked up from the Santa Fe five GP7s (BAR 20-24) that had been rebuilt with chopped noses and "spartan" cabs.

Obviously, the 17 GP38s dominate today's roster. The Millinocket-Madawaska road jobs, 211/212, usually get four units, while the Searsport Local gets two and everything else will have one or two units as the work demands.

Meanwhile, BL2s 51 and 56 rest at Derby with no traction motors under them and are likely to be sold to Glenn Monhart's Janesville & Southeastern to go along with the WP/IC-painted 52, which he has in service on the Wisconsin & Calumet (page 73). The former-BAR 54 is in tourist service on the "Stourbridge Line" out of Honesdale, Pa., in BAR red, black and gray, and the BAR's only previous venture in historic paint scheme restoration, BL2 57, is displayed at the Coles Transportation Museum in Bangor in its 557 *American Railfan* configuration.

Out in Jim Thorpe, Pennsylvania, F3 46 has been transformed into the tangerine and blue Jersey Central "56" and mated with a modified B&M F7 B-unit as CNJ "D" by the Anthracite Roads Historical Society (August '91 R&R, page 2). They are about to be joined in that livery by the BAR 44, which was sold to New Jersey's Tri-State Chapter NRHS and recently leased to ARHS.

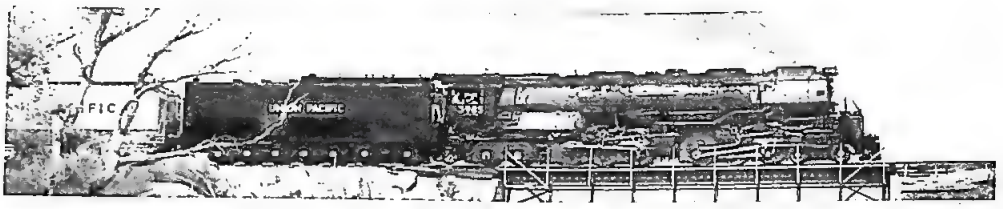
And, of course, at Northern Maine Junction, the two-tone gray 502 will be on display or residing in the roundhouse this summer between its duties on the Bangor & Aroostook Centennial Celebration excursions. Since its overhaul left the unit "as good as the day it left La Grange," the BAR intends to take good care of the 502 and use it for the foreseeable future on special occasions like the annual holiday Turkey Train.

Let's see, how many of those "nine lives" does it have left?

BRUCE OWEN NETT

THE EAST MILLINOCKET JOB had an unrepainted Santa Fe GP7 and an original BAR GP7 on a cold day in early 1991 as it worked the Georgia-Pacific paper mill at East Millinocket. This job often makes two trips a day over from the Millinocket yard.

McCammon and Memories



MIKE DEL VECCHIO

A Challenger and a passenger train can be more than just a fantrip

by Wes Vernon

ABOARD THE *NORTHERN UTAH—SOUTHERN IDAHO STEAM SPECIAL*: This was a trip worth going out of your way for. When you fly about 2500 miles just for a one-day rail excursion, as I did, you are, to say the least, serious about it.

This sold-out trip on April 21, 1991, took its passengers over a portion of what was (more than 100 years ago) the longest narrow gauge railway in America. The Union Pacific consist took us round trip from Salt Lake City, Utah, to McCammon, Idaho.

Historically, the line started out as the Utah Northern — the so-called "people's railroad" evisioned in the 19th Century by Mormon leader Brigham Young. After Mormon farmers pitched in and did much of the work to build it, the railroad was ultimately swallowed up by the mighty Union Pacific, first through its subsidiary, the Oregon Short Line (OSL), then completely under the UP's distinctive red, white and blue shield. Construction on the Ogden, Utah, to Butte, Montana, (via Idaho) line began in the territory of Utah in 1871 and reached Montana territory about a decade later. Utah, Idaho and Montana were yet to be admitted to the union.

The Mormon farmers, by the way, ended up with worthless stock once the UP took it over. But they derived economic benefits from having access to the railroad to get their goods to market.

On this 1991 spring day, we were riding behind UP's mammoth Challenger 3985, touted by the UP as the largest operating steam engine in the world. No way that thing would fit this historic line today had it not been standard gauged in the late 1880s.

Among the more than 300 aboard, some were lucky enough to have purchased their tickets early and thus get a seat in the *Sun Valley* lounge car, offering plush comforts and luxury for which UP service in its heyday was famous. Not being so lucky, our party ended up with seats in the *City of Los Angeles* dining car. (No service out of the galley, however. Everyone got a box lunch in McCammon.) The trip operators were so short of coaches, the Promontory Chapter of the National Railway Historical Society had to use every piece of passenger equipment it could get its hands on. All seats charged the same price. You paid your money and took your chances. Given my own enthusiasm for a line that conjures up childhood memories, I would have settled for the roof.

Those of us who knew where to find the most scenic views jammed the available Dutch doors as the gargantuan machine on the point really worked up a trail of smoke through the spectacular Bear River Canyon. There were many twists and turns, affording horseshoe-curve-style shots over the bridge near the beautiful Utah Power & Light Co. waterfall.

There was a respectably large turnout as the train roared through Cache Junction, the 101-year-old dot on the map set up for the convenience of the railroad in connection with the 51-mile branch line going off to the east to Logan, Utah, and Preston, Idaho. This branch served its passengers some 50 years ago with an old gas-electric doodlebus. Only a long, conspicuous rectangular splotch of dirt at Cache Junction represented what used to be a red brick platform with station where, in the 1930s and '40s, our family would make a cross-platform transfer from the steam-hauled *Butte Special* to the doodlebus that would take us to see our grandparents in Logan.

The northbound photo runby was just out of Bear River Canyon a few miles south of Cache Junction. The return runby was also held barely north of Cache Junction, this time by the freight yard on the Logan/Preston branch.

So many people on this train had a story to tell either about this particular line or about the railroad in general. In the lounge car, the bartender was veteran railroader Walter Dean. He was serving on his last trip after 49 years with the UP. The soft-spoken Dean told of the time when actress Loretta Young rode from Los Angeles to Sun Valley. "Her smile just lit up the car," Dean recalled.

Wilford Winkelkotter, a volunteer crew member, served as a UP roadmaster years ago. He remembered the time when C.C. "Charlie" Larkin, a high UP official, put the light ridership (in its final pre-Amtrak days) *Butte Special* to work as (hopefully) a money-maker, transporting freight cars behind its two-passenger-car consist between Salt Lake City and Pocatello.

Ninty-five-year-old Gladys Reed told us of her days as a telegrapher in Cache Junction from the 1920s to the 1940s. We even had a mutual acquaintance from years ago: Pete Peterson, in that era a longtime agent at the Logan station on the branch. Pete lived with his family at the station just above the waiting room and ticketing area. On this day, Gladys was with her grand-daughter, whose father (Gladys' son) was circling above us in a small aircraft, no doubt setting some good camera action.

"These young people today don't know how to live," Gladys remarked. She remembered the days when railroad workers would get together and "dance 'til we dropped."

Then there was Linda Shrope, another ex-telegrapher on this line, whose late husband was in charge of track work on the main line through Bear River Canyon and on the south part of the branch. Linda said she'd been in railroading for years even though she was "petrified" of trains.

A five-piece band went parading through the train, stopping for about 15 or 20 minutes to entertain with some oldies, sing-along style.

Union Pacific Special Agent Tom Griffith told a passenger that, yes, the company's money is in freight, but this kind of passenger railroading was where the UP's heart was.

WILLIAM E. WARDEN, JR.

IT IS THE DAWN of a new era on May 1, 1971, as the last C&O *George Washington* prepares to depart Charlottesville, Va., for Washington, D.C., behind B&O E8 1443 and C&O GP7 5890 is ready with the Newport News section. This is the first day of Amtrak, and after today, everything will be different.

Photo Line

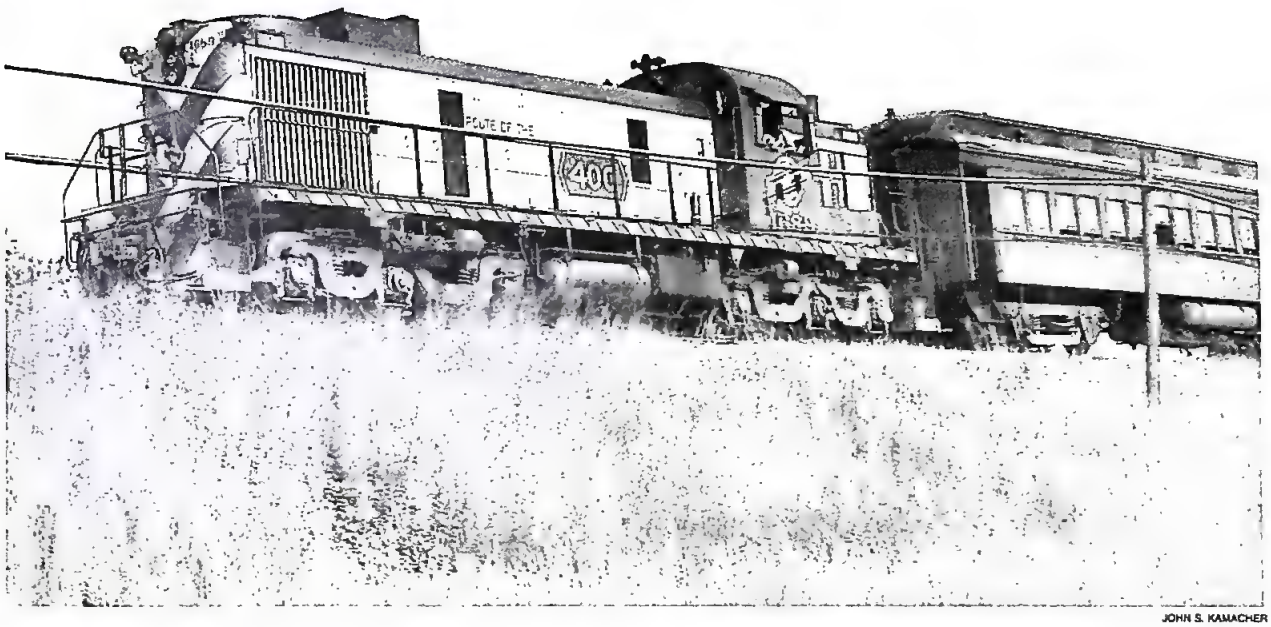
GLENN MONHART

GEORGE W. HAMLIN

THAT BURLINGTON GP30 is only one year old as it idles under the sand tower at Clyde Yard in Cicero, Illinois, in 1964. The photographer with the 4×5 camera is Glenn Monhart, who will soon be buying his own locomotives, such as the E3, BL2 and F-units he now keeps at Janesville, Wis., for use on the Wisconsin & Calumet. For a sample of his roster, see page 73.

IT'S JULY 1, 1968, as Missouri Pacific E7 No.22 pauses at Kirkwood, Missouri, with the St. Louis to Kansas City *"Nameless Eagle"* No.15. The photographer is George W, Hamlin, who nearly 20 years later will be tracking Oneida & Western unit coal trains through Atlanta, as shown on page 65.

Photo Line



JOHN S. KAMACHER

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN Alco RSD5 1689 is only two years old in 1956, but it has already helped replace 4-6-2s on the Chicago suburban trains, such as this Milwaukee Division run. Thirty five years later, the 1689 will again replace 4-6-2s in passenger service, only this time it will be in Western Maryland paint, as shown on page 73.

BOSTON & MAINE BL2 1551 is in maroon and gold paint as it prepares to leave Woodsville, New Hampshire, for Wells River, Vermont, on August 1, 1955. Note that this "branch line" unit lacks m.u. Now consider the similarity between the two photos on this page and the bottom photos on page 73.

JOHN C. ILLMAN

KODACHROME THOMAS F. HANLON

In New York City, the softly bright morning of April 7, 1991, carried the promise of summer. At Inwood Hill Park, on the Hudson River at Manhattan Island's far northern tip, joggers (windbreakers knotted around waists, so warm was this Sunday morning) now and then thumped along the park's winding, hilly paths — paths that eight hours before, near midnight, no wise person would frequent. Some early fishermen with spinning rods in hand crossed the high ballast of recently refurbished railroad tracks to get to the Hudson.

Seeking a quarry other than fish, three or four visitors with cameras stood on a pedestrian bridge over those tracks. This was Amtrak's new 10.8-mile-long "Empire Connection" from Spuyten Duyvil into Pennsylvania Station, the link which allowed the rerouting of all Amtrak trains from Grand Central Terminal. Shortly after 9:00 a.m. a headlight swung into view to the south, where the great, gray George Washington Bridge spanned the Hudson, linking New Jersey's Palisades with Manhattan's Washington Heights. The Toronto-bound *Maple Leaf*, an FL9

TWO KODACHROMES KARL ZIMMERMANN

THE FIRST REVENUE train over the Empire Connection was the westbound *Maple Leaf* on Sunday, April 7, 1991, shown (**right**) at Inwood Hill Park. A short while later, the *Bear Mountain*, shown at the Spuyten Duyvil bridge (**above**) became the first eastbound.

EMPIRE CONNECTION

Amtrak's new "Empire Connection"

by Karl Zimmermann

hauling Amfleet coaches, roared through Inwood Hill Park, then clattered over the Spuyten Duyvil swing bridge to join Metro-North Commuter Railroad's Hudson Line tracks from Grand Central, the train's former home.

With hardly anyone at lineside to notice, the *Maple Leaf* — the first revenue run over the Empire Connection — had begun a new era in service from New York City to points along the former New York Central's Water Level Route.

If the occasion of the actual start-up went relatively unremarked, there were plenty of festivities three days earlier (on Thursday, April 4) when Amtrak ran its ceremonial inaugural special, a round trip for press and dignitaries from Albany-Rensselaer to New York Penn and return. Flying American and New York State flags, the shiny six-car Rohr Turboliner — "The paint's so fresh you can smell it," said one guest — left Albany in midmorning after the first round of speeches, which were resumed during stops at Hudson, Rhinecliff and Penn Station.

"For nine long years we dreamed about what we then called the West Side Connection," said Amtrak president W. Graham Claytor, Jr., reflecting on the complexity of a project that might have seemed at first glance relatively simple, since in large measure it involved rebuilding what was already there. Simple it was not, however, and its complicated but cooperative aegis was demonstrated by the list of speakers at the inaugural events, which included Senator Alphonse D'Amato (R-NY), Federal Railway Administrator Gilbert Carmichael and New York Transportation Commissioner Franklin White.

"This," Claytor said, "is the way we hope Amtrak, the states and local communities can work together to improve rail service."

Consolidating all of its New York City operations under one roof had been Amtrak's wish virtually from its formation 20 years ago. The passenger corporation had quickly shifted the Boston trains using Grand Central to the Hell Gate Bridge line into Penn Station, the route long plied by Pennsy-New Haven through trains between Washington and Boston. But there was no simple way to get Hudson Line trains into Penn Station, so for two decades Amtrak had to shoulder the expense of maintaining two stations in Manhattan, while passengers making north-south connections through the city bore with the inconvenience of a twelve-block crosstown transfer.

The solution to this problem clearly lay in the dormant West Side Freight Line, over which New York Central once delivered much of the Manhattan's food supply. The line, which in fact had been the Hudson River Railroad's initial route for passengers as well as freight from upstate New York into Manhattan back in the mid-Nineteenth Century, was virtually abandoned from the late 1970s and saw its last carloading in March 1983 — newsprint bound for The New York *Times*. In 1984 Amtrak purchased the line from Conrail for $4 million — merely the tip of a funding iceberg projected at that time to be $55 million to complete the connection.

In 1982 the Rail Safety and Improvement Act had authorized $30 million for what nine years later would finally become reality as the Empire Connection; in 1983 Congress had appropriated the necessary federal funds, but with the restriction that New York State provide 40 percent of the total cost. By 1987 the $55 million estimate had burgeoned to $85 million, due largely to funding and construction delays and unexpected costs of construction in the area of the Jacob Javits Convention Center.

In 1988 new problems surfaced: asbestos discovered in Midtown and a dramatically escalated price tag to repair the bridge at Spuyten Duyvil, making the new bottom line an unacceptable $100 million. In 1989 Amtrak and the New York State Department of Transportation compromised to stay under the $85 million ceiling, and a projected double-track railroad was diminished in planning to single-track — bringing with it the certain promise of operating delays.

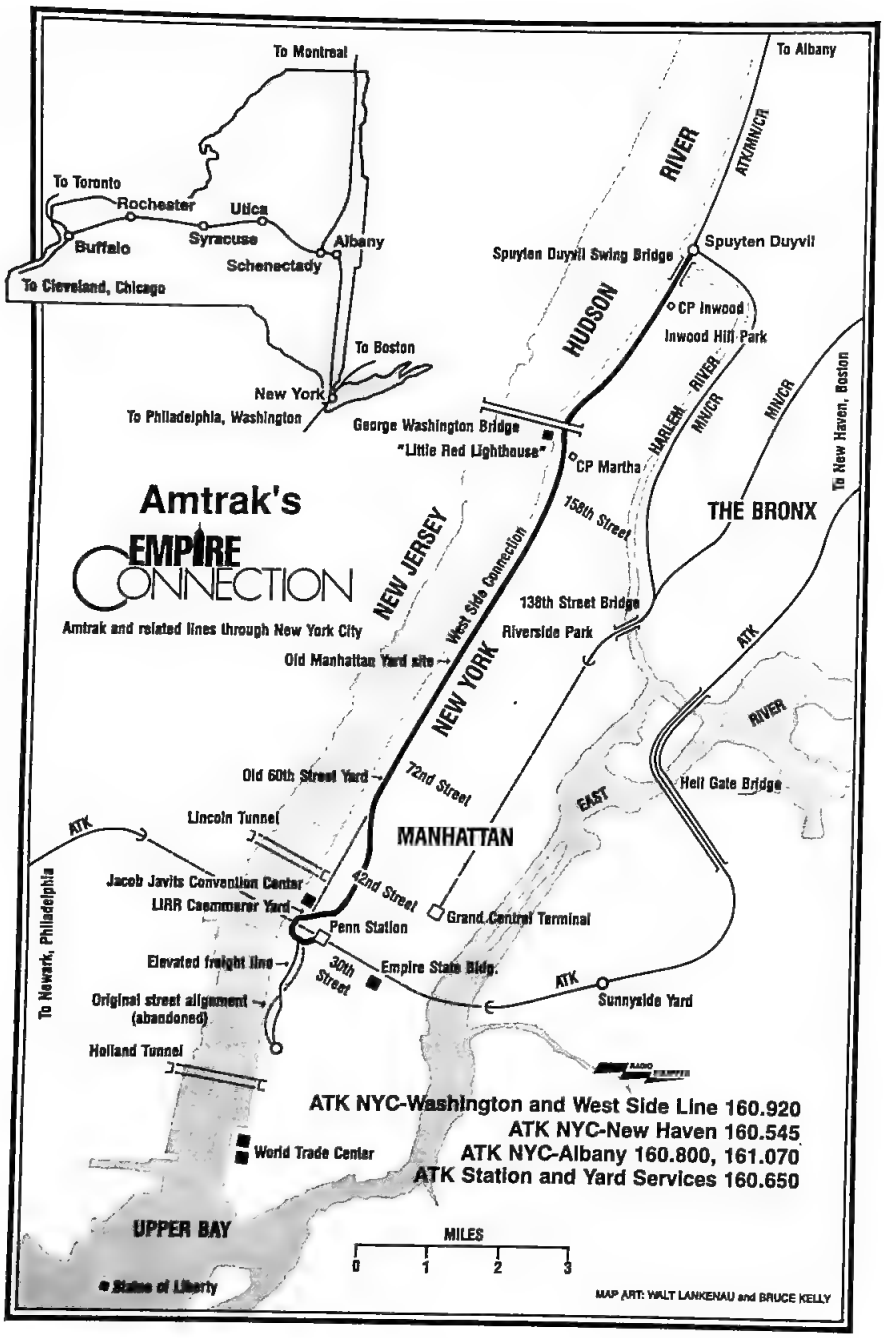
Strongly encouraged by a disappointed Empire State passengers Association, New York State's aggressive rail advocacy group, Senator D'Amato unlocked (from funds reserved for the defunct Westway highway project) the additional $11 needed for the originally planned nine miles of double track, which will be complete by this fall.

So this "*Perils of Pauline*" scenario had a happy ending, and it was Senator D'Amato who broke the ceremonial bottle of New York State champagne over the Turboliner's nose at the Rensselaer ceremony on inauguration day. And that afternoon, at Penn Station, D'Amato received ESPA's Presidential Award for his role in the successful completion of the Empire Connection.

The inaugural train was dubbed "The *E.M. Frimbo Special*," honoring the "world's greatest railroad buff," a.k.a. *New Yorker* editor Rogers E.M. Whitaker, who died in 1981. As the Turboliner sped down the Hudson south of Rhinecliff, *New Yorker* writer Tony Hiss (Whitaker's collaborator in bringing Frimbo to life in the magazine's pages) eulogized that early advocate of the passenger train, who logged nearly 3,000,000 rail miles in his lifetime.

KARL ZIMMERMANN

AMTRAK PRESIDENT Claytor spoke to the crowd at Hudson, N.Y., on the April 4 inaugural run. The Turboliner made a photo stop (opposite top) at the George Washington Bridge.



"It was Frimbo," Hiss said, "who kept the torch burning in the dark days before Amtrak."

Excitement built aboard the special as it neared Spuyten Duyvil and the Empire Connection, which would be new mileage for most aboard, though a few had ridden fan trips on the route when it was the West Side Freight Line. Without ceremony or pause the train clattered through the switch at CP 12 on Metro-North's Hudson Line, slipped by the old DV Tower and crossed the Harlem River Ship Canal into Manhattan over the expensively rebuilt swing bridge dating from 1899. Lying just off the bridge, a city fireboat flung geysers of Hudson River water skyward in the time-honored salute traditionally accorded ocean liners entering New York Harbor on their maiden voyages.

The bridge, which had been barged to New Jersey for repairs and then reinstalled, was originally double-tracked but planned from the beginning as single by Amtrak. (Left perpetually open for river traffic after the West Side Freight Line's abandonment, the bridge had been rammed more than once by tugs and barges, damaging the mechanism and leading to the costly renovation.) Just into Manhattan, the special passed "Control Point Inwood" (Milepost 10.9) where the double track begins. The double track from CP Inwood to CP Martha (Milepost 7.3, just below the George Washington Bridge) has been in service from the beginning.

For an urban route, the line is surprisingly scenic, passing first through Inwood Hill Park and then, after traversing a deep cut under the George Washington Bridge, Fort Washington Park. Here, just north of CP Martha, the special made an impromptu photo stop, which also offered passengers a good view of a sentimental favorite: the small red lighthouse made famous by Hildegard Hoyt Swift and Lynd Ward's book for children call *The Little Red Lighthouse and the Great Gray Bridge*, in print since 1942. (The lighthouse was designated a National Historic Landmark in May 1991, barely a month after Amtrak trains began running past it.)

The Empire Connection's next park is Riverside, but here the line runs not through but under it, in the 2.7-mile-long Riverside Park Tunnel. Actually, this construction — the final phase of the New York Central's extensive West Side Improvement, completed in 1937 — is really not a tunnel at all but a bridge covered with 32 acres of landscaping, which became part of Riverside Park.

Though the scenery is attractive, the Empire Connection's affinity for parks quickly proved a mixed blessing when, less than two months after the line's opening, the eastbound *Niagara Rainbow* struck and killed a three-year-old boy who had wandered onto the track while his mother was playing tennis in Fort Washington Park. The accident touched off a storm of protest and recriminations by local politicians, community groups and the press about the lack of fencing along the right of way. (The day after the accident the Parks Department installed temporary fencing in the area where it occurred; the fence was vandalized the first night, lending credence to Amtrak's claim that fencing was not the solution.)

The special emerged from the Riverside Park Tunnel into the vast empty space — some 100 acres — that was once 60th Street Yard and now belongs to Donald Trump, who in flusher days planned to develop it as the "Television City" complex. Beyond the yard site the train entered a "cut and built over" section, part of the West Side Improvement that allowed the use of the air rights over the tracks.

The other major yard on the West Side Freight Line, known as 30th Street

EMPIRE CONNECTION

Yards, was located between 30th and 37th Streets. Today the Jacob Javits Convention Center occupies the northern portion of this site and the Long Island Rail Road's John Caemmerer Yard the southern. At 37th Street the Empire Connection diverges from the original right-of-way to swing under Caemmerer Yard and over Amtrak's North (Hudson) River Tunnels and into Penn Station. This new tunnel, the critical link in the Empire Connection, was dug when Caemmerer Yard was built in the early 1980s; had it not been constructed then, it probably never would have been. (A "box tunnel," it was excavated, lined with concrete and then backfilled.)

With its tight curve and steep grade, this tunnel is also the limiting factor in Empire Corridor operations — causing, for instance, the *Lake Shore Limited*'s Slumbercoach to be switched from the New York to the Boston section, since an FL9 is limited to nine cars up the grade. (And, further, Amtrak owns just six FL9s, not enough to routinely run two-unit power sets.)

Electrification begins at 38th Street ("CP Empire," just north of the tunnel portal). This Penn Station electrification is Long Island Rail Road's overrunning third rail, which required modification of the FL9s and Turboliners from the underrunning mode in use in Grand Central and on the Metro-North lines.

Penn Station will host some 20 Empire Connection trains daily, counting both arrivals and departures (with the exact number varying by day of the week), bringing more than 1.2 million additional passengers annually into the station. Amtrak projects a ridership increase of 117,000 per year on the Empire Connection as a result of the convenience of across-the-platform transfers and expects to save $2 million a year from consolidation of station operations. To better manage this hoped-for influx of new riders within a fixed capacity mandated by scarcity of equipment, Amtrak has made trains operating west and north of Schenectady all-reserved.

Though initial Empire Corridor operations don't offer any trains running through Penn Station, at least one service most likely will be extended in the near future to terminate on the Long Island Rail Road, perhaps at Port Jefferson.

Incompatibility of motive power make Northeast Corridor-Empire Corridor run-throughs more problematical. Still, it's an intriguing possibility for the future.

But on that first weekend in April 1991, mixed with all the excitement of looking ahead to more efficient Amtrak service was inevitably the melancholy

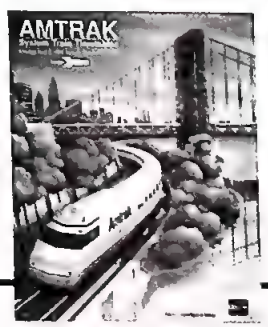
THE WESTBOUND *MOHAWK* Turboliner to Syracuse crossed the end of 70th Street on June 21, 1991, while passing the now-vacant site of the old 60th Street Yard.

of looking back — and marking the end of an illustrious and significant era in the history of Grand Central Terminal.

At 7:10 p.m. on Saturday, April 6, when Amtrak's train No. 49, the Chicago-bound *Lake Shore Limited*, eased into motion on GCT's Track 18, it was no ordinary consist. Tacked on behind FL9 489, behind five Amfleet coaches and an Amfleet lounge, behind diner *Silver Chef*, Slumbercoach *Toledo Harbor* (a New York Central veteran that had made countless trips in and out of GCT), and 10/6 sleeper *Pacific Lodge*, were a pair of strangers: the *Leonard J. Buxton* and the *Blue Ridge*.

The latter, an open-platform office car in a rich red livery that spoke of its Norfolk & Western heritage, carried the markers — and kerosene ones at that. While the *Blue Ridge* was eye-catching, the *Buxton* (now a lounge car but built by Budd in 1939 as a coach and delivered to the Florida East Coast as *Vero Beach*) was a fluted-stainless-steel lookalike to Amtrak's Heritage Fleet cars just ahead in the consist.

On *Blue Ridge's* platform, as many



celebrants as could fit stood waving importantly while No.49 gathered speed, slipping away from a likewise waving enclave of some size clustered on the high-level platform. A CBS cameraman shouldered his camcorder, capturing views that would appear on the late news. Camera strobes blipped as others recorded for their own personal posterities this momentous event: the last long-distance train to depart from Grand Central Terminal.

Inside the marbled halls of the famous Beaux Arts landmark, a station attendant snapped off the light illuminating Track 18's ornate, corniced train indicator board, forever ending an illustrious chapter that extends back to the current GCT's inaugural in 1913, back even to 1871, when the previous Grand Central opened on the same site. No more would names like Chicago, South Bend, Toledo, Cleveland, Buffalo, Rochester and Syracuse light up in GCT.

When, about an hour and a half on the heels of the *Lake Shore*, the Turboliner *Rip Van Winkle* — the very last intercity train — would pull out of GCT, "Albany" would flicker out for the last time as well.

The mood in Grand Central that evening was nostalgic and recollective. Redcaps photographed each other leaning from the cab of a Turboliner. Fans gathered to witness the *Lake Shore's* departure and thus say goodbye to a tradition of service to Chicago over the Water Level Route that long predated any of the assembled fans themselves. The *20th Century Limited*, born in 1902 and laid to rest in 1967, was of course the apogee of that tradition.

From the Railroad Enthusiasts' Williamson Library upstairs in Grand Central came a sizable chunk of the red carpet once unrolled for every *Century* departure. (This use-stained artifact, worn by the tread of countless thousands of expectant travelers, is currently owned by William Newman, great-grandson of a New York Central president.) The carpet carried the distinctive Art Deco logo created by Henry Dreyfuss for the 1938 streamlining of the *Century*.

Guests on the *Buxton* and *Blue Ridge* stepped gingerly across the historic carpet to enter — in the case of the office car at least — the ambiance of an era predating the Dreyfuss make-over, in point of fact virtually contemporanious with the great station. The *Blue Ridge* was built in 1914 (when the current Grand Central was just a year old) as a diner for the Norfolk & Western and rebuilt as a business car in 1934. Current owner Classic Rail Cars, Inc., bought

TWO PHOTOS JIM BOYD

THE LONGEST DAY of the year, June 21, found the Friday-only *Palisades* to Albany ducking under 45th Street, ten minutes out of Penn Station. Later, the westbound *Lake Shore Limited* (top) crossed the Spuyten Duyvil swing bridge.

Penn Station Arrivals and Departures
Empire Connection Movements

Amtrak Timetable April 7 - October 26, 1991
Trains daily except as noted

TIME	DIR.	NAME, NO., DAYS
7:15 a.m.	WB	*Bear Mountain*, 243, ExFrSaSu
8:15 a.m.	WB	*Bear Mountain*, 245, FrSaOnly
8:43 a.m.	EB	*Hudson Highlander*, 242 exSu
8:45 a.m.	WB	*Maple Leaf*, 63
9:17 a.m.	EB	*Storm King*, 246 ExSaSu
9:32 a.m.	EB	*Bear Mountain*, 244, SaSuOnly
9:45 a.m.	WB	*Hendrick Hudson*, 247, SaOnly
10:07 a.m.	EB	*Bear Mountain*, 248, ExSaSu
10:45 a.m.	WB	*Adirondack*, 69
11:33 a.m.	EB	*Mohawk*, 280, ExSu / *Electric City Express*, 250 SuOnly
12:33 p.m.	EB	*Spuyten Duyvil*, 252, SuOnly
12:45 p.m.	WB	*Niagara Rainbow*, 283
1:50 p.m.	EB	*Lake Shore Limited*, 48
2:07 p.m.	EB	*Empire State Express*, 256/282
2:45 p.m.	WB	*Washington Irving*, 255, ExSaSu
3:45 p.m.	WB	*Empire State Express*, 259/287
4:18 p.m.	EB	*Niagara Rainbow*, 284
4:40 p.m.	WB	*Storm King*, 261, ExSa
5:10 p.m.	WB	*Palisades*, 263, FrOnly
5:32 p.m.	EB	*DeWitt Clinton*, 262, SuOnly
5:40 p.m.	WB	*Mohawk*, 289/265
6:32 p.m.	EB	*Hendrick Hudson*, 264
7:10 p,m.	WB	*Lake Shore Limited*, 49
8:03 p.m.	EB	*Adirondack*, 68
8:20 p.m.	WB	*Knickerbocker*, 271
9:18 p.m.	EB	*Maple Leaf*, 64
9:48 p.m.	EB	*Nieuw Amsterdam*, 266, FrOnly
10:45 p.m.	WB	*Sleepy Hollow*, 277, ExMoTuWe
11:22 p.m.	EB	*Water Level Express*, 286, FrSuOnly

EMPIRE CONNECTION

the heavyweight from Norfolk Southern in 1987.

Once aboard, the roughly 30 guests hoisted champagne toasts to Grand Central's loss — toasts similar to those raised earlier in the day aboard a similar private car. Lehigh Valley 353, for years that railroad's premier business car, made a GCT-Albany-GCT round trip (north on the *Maple Leaf*, south on the *Niagara Rainbow*) that also celebrated the end of a long tradition.

But the *Lake Shore Limited*, with *Blue Ridge* carrying the markers, was the very last of GCT's conventional trains with the cachet of sleepers and dining car to boot. Gathering speed in the Park Avenue Tunnel, it burst into the open at 97th Street, where a handful of the faithful waved and mourned. Through 125th Street Station rolled the *Lake Shore*, then across the Harlem River under the towering machinery of the 138th Street Bridge, past Yankee Stadium where the warm evening prophesied a baseball season just a few days away, along the Harlem to Spuyten Duyvil — and by CP 12, where from the next day forward No.49 and all the other Amtrakers would exit or enter the Empire Connection.

Finis.

With that departure, presumably, Grand Central has lost its long-distance passenger trains forever, but one never knows. After all, bringing Manhattan-bound passengers all the way down the Hudson to Midtown, as the Empire Connection does, is really just coming full circle, back to the original practice instituted by the Hudson River Railroad in 1849 — and not completely discontinued until the last suburban trains left that route in 1917. Forever is, after all, a long time. ⊂

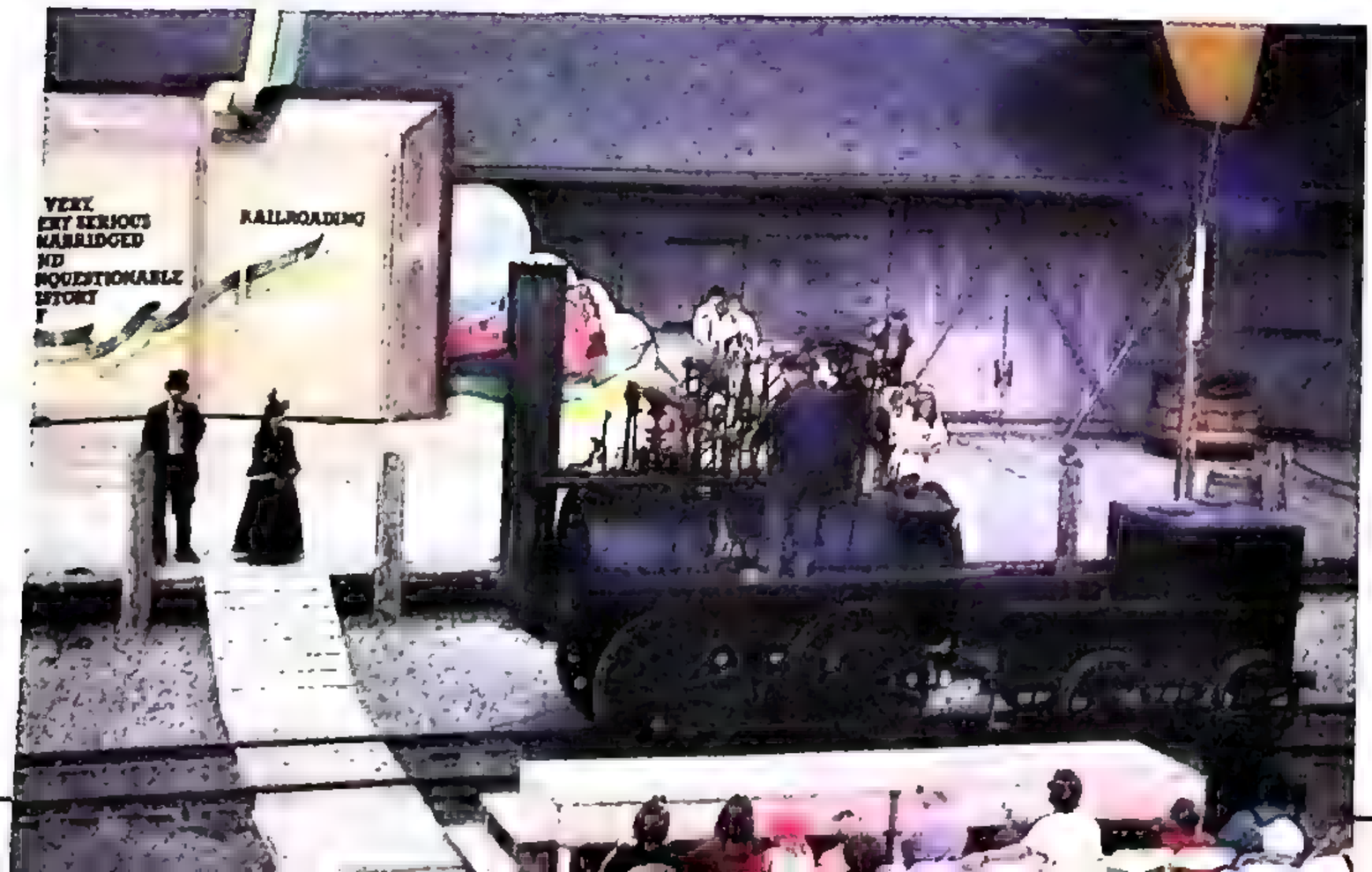
TWO PHOTOS KARL ZIMMERMANN / BELOW KODACOLOR / RIGHT KODACHROME

THE LAST TRAIN for Chicago out of Grand Central Terminal was the *Lake Shore Limited* on April 6, 1991, (left) with the private car *Blue Ridge* on the rear and the *20th Century Limited* red carpet rolled out. The next day, the westbound *Niagara Rainbow* behind an FL9 was photographed (above) from the George Washington Bridge after departing Penn Station.

KODACHROME: JIM BOYD and RICHARD STEINHEIMER

KODACHROME: STEVEN BLEDSOE

KODACHROME: MIKE DEL VECCHIO



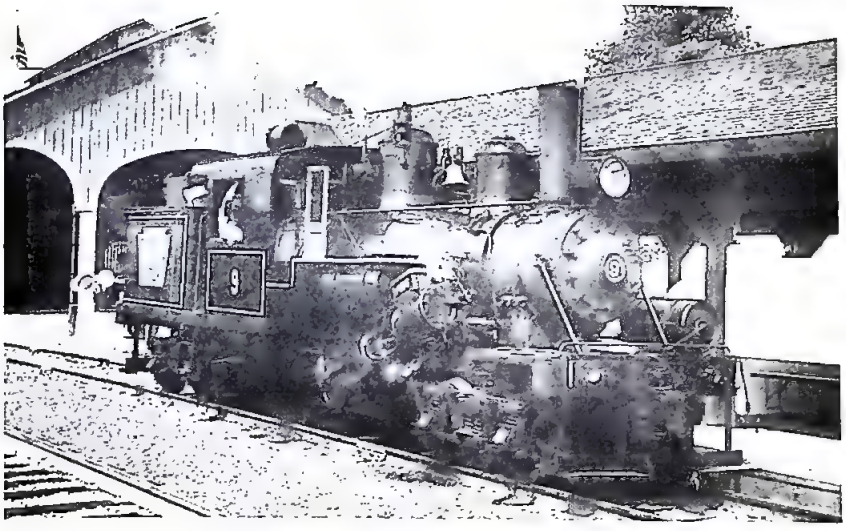
Sacramento:

Well, it's been a few weeks since the California State Railroad Museum's 10th Anniversary "Railfair '91" celebration. Over two dozen pieces of railway equipment, primarily steam locomotives, came to the Museum site in Sacramento for public display between May 4 and 14, 1991. This was definitely one of the most anticipated events of the decade, as not since the 1986 SteamEXPO at the Vancouver World's Fair had so many locomotives been together under steam in one place.

Now the dust has settled, all of the visiting locomotives and equipment have gone home and the videotape ads have begun to appear in the magazines. During an idle moment, I was looking through the black & white "proof" sheets of that intriguing time in California around Railfair and began to think back.

As our Railfair coverage in the August '91 R&R illustrated, the larger locomotives like Union Pacific 4-6-6-4 3985 and 4-8-4 844, Southern Pacific *Daylight* 4-8-4 4449 and newcomer SP 4-6-2 2472 were certainly the centerpieces. It seemed that wherever a per-

MIKE DEL VECCHIO



IT WAS THE NUMEROUS small steam locomotives and colorful diesels that added to the rich texture of Railfair '91. Making their first public appearances since restoration were the Hillcrest Lumber Climax No.9 **(above)** from the British Columbia Forest Museum in Duncan, B.C., and the Passumpsic Railroad's Phenix Marble Heisler brought in from Vermont. The Heisler, restored by the father and son team of Marvin and Jim Kendall, posed for Dick Steinheimer and Jim Boyd in a night photo **(left)** with the Nevada State Railroad Museum's elegant V&T 4-4-0 *Inyo*. The Santa Fe was smartly represented by the brand new Dash 8-40BW 554 **(opposite center)** and the matching warbonnet F-units from the CSRM collection. The most amazing contraption to watch in action was the aptly named *"Locomotion"* replica of Stockton & Darlington No.1 **(opposite bottom)** from England, which performed in the daily musical revue.

The Supporting Cast

by Mike Del Vecchio

son stood, one of them was always in view. While wandering through the crowds, though, it was the "supporting cast" of smaller locomotives that drew the most curiosity from me.

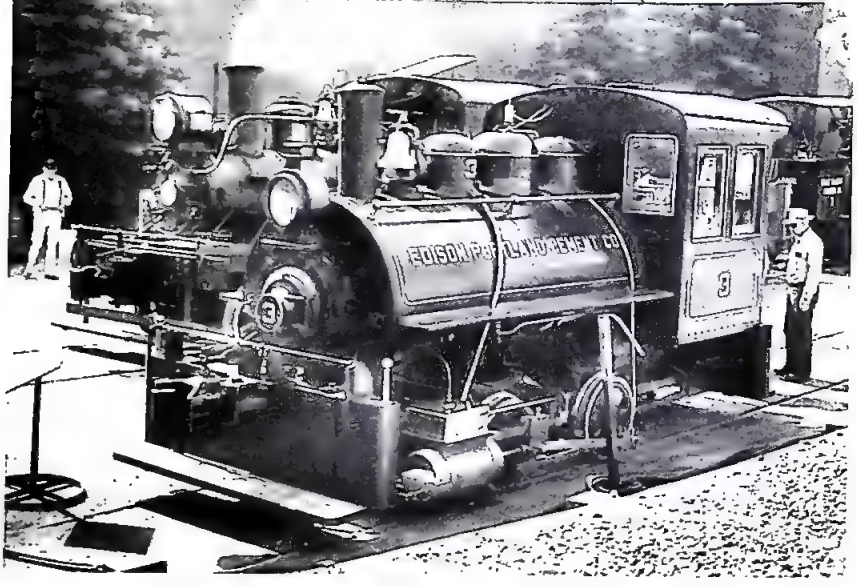
The visiting locomotives came in all shapes and drives. Railfair was the first time I was able to witness up close a Climax or a Heisler, in the form of Hillcrest No.9 and Phenix Marble Company No.1, respectively. The impressive Hillcrest Climax from the British Columbia Forest Museum in Duncan, B.C., was one of the first locomotives we encountered under steam on our first visit to the Railfair site. Boyd struck up a conversation with the engineer and was jabbering on about how good it was to see the engine "back again" after Railfair '81, when he realized that this was Hillcrest *9* and not Number 10, which had been at the Museum's opening celebration ten years ago. Hillcrest Climax No.10 was from the Mt. Rainier Scenic Railroad in Elbe, Washington. Not only was this not the same locomotive, it wasn't even from the same *country*! Of course, before going to their respective museums, both the 9 and 10 had come from the Hillcrest Lumber operation on Vancouver Island.

That little Heisler, however, had come from the other end of the continent, having been brought in from Barnet, Vermont. Standard gauge but weighing only 22 tons, it had been built in 1922 for the Phenix Marble Company of Phenix, Missouri, and ultimately sold in 1984 to Marvin Kendell of Vermont who gathered up its widely scattered parts and restored it to working condition. Although Kendell has some trackage and a fascinating collection of vintage freight cars on his property in Vermont — which he calls the Passumpsic Railroad — the Sacramento affair was the locomotive's first "public" appearance.

While I'd now added a Climax and Heisler to my geared locomotive encounters, what seemed to be the ultimate light-duty geared logging engine was Bear Harbor Lumber Company No.1, an 0-4-0-somethingorother known as a "Gypsy." The cylinders drive a flywheel and pinion gear which brings motion to the drivers. That pinion gear can be moved to drive a spool winch, which with a rope or cable can be used to hoist logs, making the locomotive also function as a "Donkey" engine. It's sort of a steam version of a winch-equipped 4×4 — built in 1892! Having attended both the opening of the California State Railroad Museum in 1981 and the 10th Anniversary in 1991, his amazing piece of machinery from the Northern Counties Logging Interpretive Association at Fort Humboldt in Eureka, Cal., is a real veteran of Sacramento celebrations.

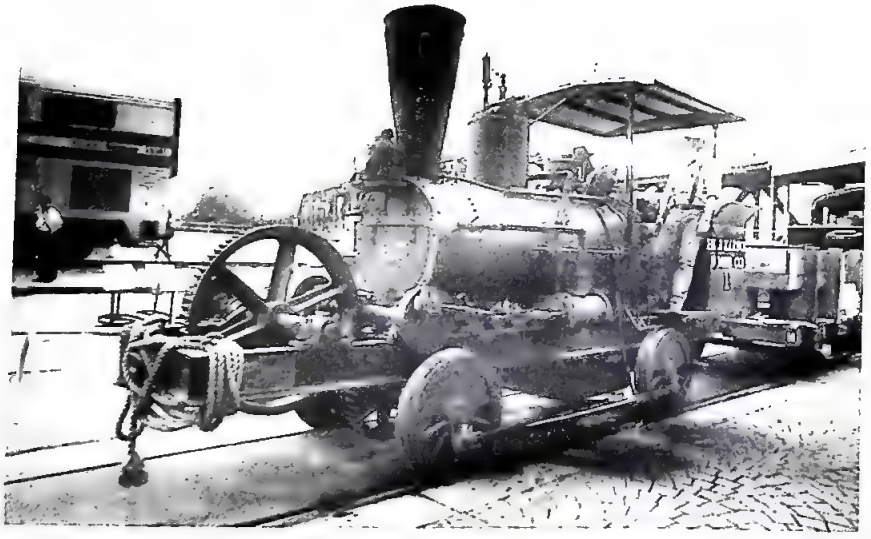
Probably the most interesting engine to watch in action was the *Locomotion*, a replica of England's Stockton & Darlington 0-4-0 No.1 which hauled the first passengers behind steam in 1825. This fascinating piece of ingenuity has two cylinders mounted vertically over the boiler, and motion is brought to the wheels through horizontal cross-arms connected to rods. The wheels are quartered front-to-rear, unlike conventional "rod engines" which are quartered from side-to-side. *Locomotion's* valves are connected by several smaller rods and arms. It was a real treat to watch this contraption operate — it looked like a kitten caught in a nest of wire coat hangers. The fireman rides on the tender, as there is no rear footplate behind the firebox, and the "driver" stands on the left side (British, of course) running board over the wheels while operating the "regulator" atop the boiler. I guess *Locomotion* qualifies as the world's first "Mother Hubbard" — a cabless Camelback.

The *Locomotion* was being used in the musical pageant for the first few days of Railfair as a stand-in for the Baltimore & Ohio *Tom Thumb* replica, which along with the replica of the 4-2-0 *Lafayette* was rambling across the country on a flatcar after being "lost" in the Chicago terminal district and having been battered by Kansas tornadoes. Both of the artifacts from the B&O Museum in Baltimore finally arrived in Sacramento on a Union Pacific freight train headed up by the "Desert Storm" camouflaged SD40-2 3593 on Friday, May 3. The Desert Storm unit was available for display, as well, but rather than add it to the already-overcrowded Railfair trackage, the UP kept the unit assigned in the former



MIKE DEL VECCHIO

A SURPRISE AT RAILFAIR was a rare New Jersey locomotive from Thomas Edison's cement mill at New Village. The tiny 0-4-0T No.3 (above), which did operate under steam, is owned by Louis Chiaramonte of San Jose. A truly unusual geared locomotive is the "Gypsy" (below) from the Northern Counties Logging Interpretive Association in Eureka, California. The flywheel-driven pinion gear can be connected to either the driving wheels or the winch. Intended for far more regal duties was the Highland Railways *Dunrobin* (bottom left) from Scotland, which was personal transportation for the Fourth Duke of Sutherland and now owned by Canada's Province of British Columbia. Steaming for the first time since starring as the Civil War locomotive *Yonah* in Walt Disney's 1955 production of "The Great Locomotive Chase" was the replica Norris 4-2-0 *Lafayette* (bottom right) from the B&O Museum in Baltimore, which was accompanied by the B&O's replica *Tom Thumb*.



MIKE DEL VECCHIO

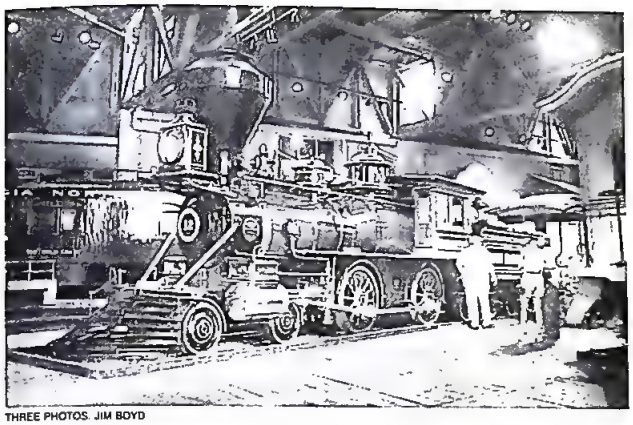
Western Pacific between Salt Lake City and Oakland during the week of Railfair where it could be photographed in regular freight service.

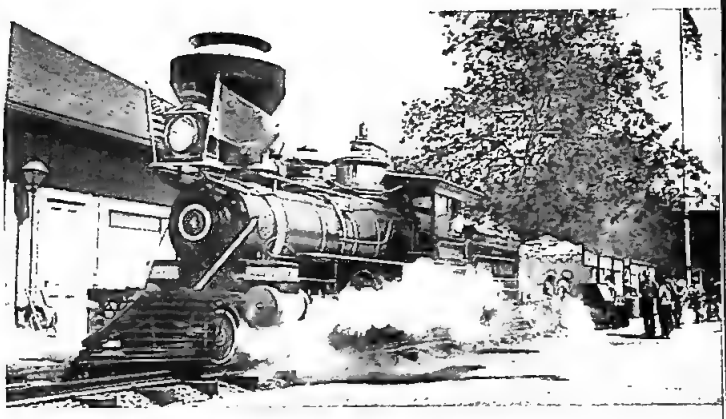
Thus, the only "modern" diesel at Railfair was the Santa Fe Dash 8-40BW 554, which was an appropriate counterpoint to the Museum's warbonnet F-units which were displayed nearby. In a bit of humor that was lost on those not familiar with ancient Alcos, Boyd kept pointing to the carbody doors on the big GE (that were kept open to display its innards for the crowd) and observing, "See those open doors, a diesel like that is called an RS1."

While steam was definitely king at Railfair, diesels played their part, with displayed units including the Museum's Santa Fe A-B set, Western Pacific F7A 913 and Southern Pacific Baldwin DRS6-6-1500 5206. The three visiting diesel dignitaries were the EMC FT 103 demonstrator set, the Union Pacific DDA40X 6936 and a Wisconsin & Southern E-unit. Somewhere between the steam and diesel was the popular little Santa Maria Valley Railbus No.9, built by Fairmont in 1932 with a Ford Model A engine. It was brought to Railfair by the Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Association of San Diego.

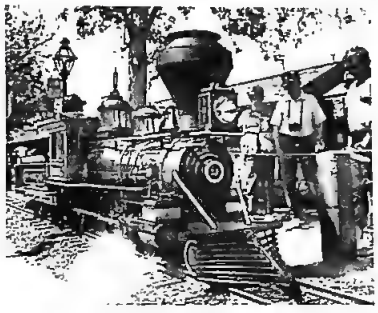
In addition to the replica *Locomotion* from the Locomotion Trust of Beamish, England, from the National Railway Museum in York, England, came Great Northern Railway 1247 — a familiar-sounding name for a distinctly different-looking 0-6-0T. Built in Scotland in 1899, the Ivatt tank engine confirmed its apparent lack of cylinders by making absolutely no noise as it moved

TWO PHOTOS JIM BOYD





THREE PHOTOS: JIM BOYD



THREE CLASSIC NARROW GAUGE 4-4-0s were at Railfair, and two were under steam. Daniel Markoff's magnificent Eureka & Palisade No.4 (above) made its public debut after being restored following fire damage. A nearly identical sister engine, the North Pacific Coast *Sonoma*, is prominently displayed in the main Museum hall (top left) but was also running outdoors in the form of Frank Allen's 5″=1′ live steam model (left), which operated on the Redwood Valley's 15-inch gauge track alongside the Railfair display area.

about the grounds (the cylinders are "inside connected" and hidden beneath the smokebox, of course). The 1247 is the oldest original locomotive in York's renowned collection.

Another product of Scotland under steam at Railfair was Highland Railway No.397, the 0-4-4T *Dunrobin*. This 1895 beauty was built as personal transportation for the fourth Duke of Sutherland and lasted until the nationalization of the British railway system in 1949. Purchased by a Canadian, the *Dunrobin* came to North America and is now the property of the Province of British Columbia and operated at Fort Steele Heritage Town near Cranbrook.

And I was very surprised to discover a local New Jersey engine at Railfair: Edison Portland Cement 0-4-0 No.3. A dachshund of an 0-4-0T with wheels barely large enough to touch the rail (27 inches), this 1923 Vulcan locomotive worked at Thomas Edison's cement mill at New Village, located on the Lackawanna Railroad a few miles west of Washington, N.J., on the line to Phillipsburg. Virtually no photos exist of the equipment Edison used at his extensive cement and quarrying operations throughout northern New Jersey. Edison No.3 operated during the first days of Railfair, and it was displayed by its owner, Louis Chiaramonte, who keeps it at his Christmas tree farm in Clarksburg, California. I wonder if No.3's 27-inch drivers are the smallest ever applied to a standard gauge steam locomotive? (Those 27-inch drivers are smaller than diesel locomotive wheels.)

New Jersey also played an important part in other California railroad history, such as Sierra 4-6-0 No.3, which was built in 1891 by the Rogers Locomotive Works of Paterson, N.J. That famous movie locomotive was one of the more significant appearances at Railfair, because in spite of its wide-ranging fame on film and television, this was No.3's first venture off of home rails in 91 years! Coincidentally, No.3's last trip off the Sierra was a 1900 jaunt to Sacramento for repairs. And the purists will note that the locomotive is properly lettered for the earlier Sierra Rail*way*, rather than today's Sierra Rail*road*.

If the Sierra No.3 has any equal as a movie star, it could be the Virginia & Truckee 4-4-0 *Inyo*, which had been sold in 1937 to Paramount Pictures. Now the property of the Nevada State Railroad Museum, this Victorian classic, built by Baldwin in 1875, has been restored to her authentic 1893 V&T appearance.

One of the more remarkable three-way "coincidences" of Railfair involved a trio of narrow gauge 4-4-0s of the same vintage as the *Inyo*. One of the prize exhibits inside the Museum is the North Pacific Coast No.12, *Sonoma*, built by Baldwin in March 1876 and a superbly proportioned wood-burning classic of its era. Making its public debut at Railfair on a freshly laid stretch of three-foot-gauge track was the Eureka & Palisade 4-4-0 No.4, *Eureka*. Nearly identical to the *Sonoma*, the *Eureka* was built by Baldwin in July 1875 with the same 12″×16″ cylinders, 42-inch drivers and 29,000-pound weight on drivers. The *Eureka* is overall three tons heavier than the *Sonoma* and carries ten pounds less than the *Sonoma*'s 135 p.s.i. boiler pressure. In appearance, however, they are strikingly similar. Daniel Markoff of Las Vegas bought the fire-damaged *Eureka* in 1986 and has put many long and loving hours into its restoration. While the *Sonoma* rested contently in the Museum's main display hall, the *Eureka* was steaming back and forth outside.

Oh, yes, about that "three-way" coincidence. Within sight of the *Eureka*, another narrow gauge 4-4-0 was steaming back and forth on a freshly laid stretch of track. This was the 15-inch gauge railroad used by the Redwood Live Steamers, and on it (along with a Shay and 4-6-0) was a 5″=1′ operating model of the *Sonoma*, built by Frank Allen. So a *Sonoma* was, indeed, operating under steam for Railfair.

And that *Sonoma* was not the only live steam replica of other Railfair locomotives. Although not under steam because of the absence of available track was the 1-inch-scale "body double" Southern Pacific 4449 used for the plowing off the end of track sequence in the movie "Tough Guys." It shared the tent with a similar-scaled live steam version of Union Pacific 4-8-4 844. In addition to the full scale locomotives, Railfair had extensive displays of other live steam models, including an SP Cab-

JIM BOYD

THE SACRAMENTO SOUTHERN operation on the trackage south of the museum provided the only public train rides at Railfair itself. Motive power was UP 0-6-0 4466, which was on cold display in 1981. The SP 0-6-0 1269, which was live in 1981, was posed dead with a freight consist to "meet" the 4466 on each trip.

Forward, and the upper floor of the Museum exhibit hall had a wide variety of operating model railroads of all gauges.

Incidentally, that line between live steam model and full size "real" locomotives was a fine one, for the 15-inch-gauge track used by the live steamers and the 18-inch track used by the British quarry 0-4-0T *Gwen* was less than the width of your hand! The John Knowles Company *Gwen*, built by Hunslet of Leeds in 1920, was the last 18-inch-gauge industrial locomotive commercially built in the United Kingdom. It worked the clay pits until 1957 and was sold to a collector in America. It is now owned and operated by Richard and Patty Farmer of Northridge, California.

That line between "model" and "prototype" was crossed in the other direction by the members of the Imperial County Historical Society, who used Railfair to debut their 0-4-0T&T 151 from the Imperial Irrigation District. As we illustrated last month, this extensively modified "dockside" tank engine was temporarily lettered "VARNEY" in honor of the manufacturer of the 1950s-vintage HO scale model that had made the wheel arrangement famous.

However, the 151 may be long remembered at Sacramento as the "tender that brought its engine," because among students of California railroading, the tender behind the 151 was of more historical significance than the locomotive, being an 1880s-vintage slopeback gem from the Southern Pacific. Invited into the cab of the 151 as it simmered on the turntable, Boyd commented, "This is quite a little bucket."

"Yeah," came the reply. "But it's our little bucket — and it *runs*!"

One of the Museum's own locomotives, Union Pacific 0-6-0 4466, did some of the switching of rolling stock and inoperable locomotives throughout the fair, and it handled regularly scheduled passenger excursions on the Sacramento Southern, using a 3½-mile stretch of Museum-owned trackage south of the Museum grounds. At one point during the first days at Railfair, the somewhat hungry 4466 was blocked from either of the coal piles by other equipment and was about to lose its fire. However, two nearby wood-burning locomotives offered some cordwood to keep the 0-6-0 going. Lumbering along with two Amtrak Superliners in tow, 4466 did bark a bit as it cleared its own way to the nearest coal pile.

And if you think that a wood-burning 0-6-0 switching Superliners is a strange sight in 1991, you should have been there when Union Pacific 3985 was pressed into switching duty. The huge Challenger simply coupled onto everything in its way and set about distributing Superliners and 4-8-4s into their proper places like a workaday yard job. No sweat.

Even dead locomotives managed to get into the act at Railfair. The Union Pacific brought in its 101-year-old Ten-Wheeler 1243 on its display flatcar, but as the Museum site began to get crowded, the dead 4-6-0 was one of the first pieces to give up its track space. They found the perfect display spot, however, by spotting it on a girder bridge over the nearby Interstate 5 — the girders hid the flatcar and presented the locomotive like a billboard.

The need for track space resulted in the SP Baldwin diesel being moved inside and the Museum's Northwestern Pacific 4-6-0 being displayed outdoors. And the SP 0-6-0 1269, that had been under steam as the "host" locomotive in 1981 but now out of service, was spotted at the head end of a mixed train on the Sacramento Southern, presenting a "meet" with the UP 0-6-0 on every tourist trip it made down the line.

So, how did Railfair 1991 compare to SteamEXPO, you ask? At the Vancouver SteamEXPO in 1986, 17 steam locomotives ran under their own power. The total operating at Railfair came to 19 steam locomotives. Amazingly, the two events drew from essentially different collections, as there were only three locomotives common to both (UP 0-6-0 4466, the V&T 4-4-0 *Inyo* and Fort Steele's Scottish 0-4-4T *Dunrobin*).

For the original Sacramento Railfair in 1981, nine engines were under steam, including the UP 3985 and 8444, SP 4449, B&O *Tom Thumb* and Bear Harbor "Gypsy" which made repeat performances in 1991. The other engines at Railfair '81 were the replica *Rocket* from England, Short Line Enterprises D&R 4-4-0 No.8, Hillcrest Climax No.10 and the Museum's SP 0-6-0 1269.

Throughout the ten days of Railfair '91, a total of 182,000 people walked through the gate, and the California State Railroad Museum is calling the event an unqualified success.

With headliners like the 4449, 2472, 3985 and 844 and a strong supporting cast, this show of 19 locomotives under steam will be a tough act to follow. But there's always Railfair 2001.

Railfanning is:

Hearing the whistle of Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751 from 3000 miles away over the telephone while talking from New Jersey to the San Bernardino Railroad Historical Society shop at Fontana, California, at 5:00 p.m. EDT on June 25, 1991, just after they had brought the locomotive to full pressure and lifted the pops for the first time.

RAIL FAIR

Tracking the Green Machine

by George W. Hamlin

KODACHROMES GEORGE W HAMLIN, EXCEPT AS NOTED

Shortly after moving to the Atlanta area in early 1981, I saw it one afternoon . . . unexpectedly. Sure, I had read that an outfit named Shamrock Coal had ordered eight SD40-2s (9950-9957, built to L&N specs and delivered in November 1979) to pull its unit coal trains and had emblazoned the name of the extinct Oneida & Western on their sides, but I had no idea where they operated — and had no expectation of seeing them in service.

Now, viewing an entire coal train, from locomotives to bay window caboose, done up in two-tone green, is a bit startling, particularly when you're not expecting it. Soon thereafter, however, I learned that its presence in the Atlanta area was not at all unusual, and, that (apologies to BN fans) it had a nickname among railroad operating personnel: "Green Machine."

Actually, it would be more correct to say that *they* had a nickname, as there were two sets of equipment and two destinations for the coal which they carried. Loads originated on L&N branches and were assembled into unit trains in Corbin, Kentucky; from there, they moved south to Atlanta via Knoxville and Etowah, Tennessee.

At the Georgia capital, they turned east on either the Georgia Road or the Abbeville Subdivision of the SCL, the former Seaboard Air Line main to the northeast. Destination was one of two South Carolina power plants. "North Waterees" went to a facility on their namesake river between Columbia and Sumter, while "Middletons" ended up near Charleston.

Needless to say, the colorful consists were a favorite of local railfan photographers. Naturally, I joined the hunt, the object being to lens these exotic creatures an many times as possible.

As we all know, however, freight trains, at least most of them, don't adhere closely to a published schedule. That didn't mean that you wouldn't *see* the O&Ws, only that they would appear at inopportune times such as when you were at work with no camera (tantalizingly, the L&N formed the western

GEORGE HAMLIN'S pursuit of the "Green Machine" coal trains through Atlanta began with this encounter on September 28, 1985, as the O&W 9955 and 9952, with black SCL SD45-2 2055, eased into a siding at Emerson on the old NC&StL. His last encounter was with the Middleton train (above) north of Elizabeth on the L&N on April 25, 1987.

ON THE ABBEVILLE SUBDIVISION on April 10, 1986, the 9956/9955/9957 had a "North Wateree" headed east up the old SAL main line out of Atlanta. On April 12, 1987, the 9955/9950 were tied up at Atlanta's Tilford Yard (below) with CSX power.

boundary of our facility) or during periods of inclement weather on weekends.

Timing wasn't always the best, either. An early call to a railroad source would elicit the information that there was an O&W on the move this beautiful morning, but it was headed up the K&A (the L&N's Knoxville-Atlanta line north of Cartersville, Georgia) rapidly, with a 20-mile lead. Other fans seemed to have little trouble finding them in obvious locations like Tilford Yard, but their luck wasn't mine.

Why, I even saw one fellow's shots of a meet between the two sets at the south end of Tilford. Meets did occur not infrequently in our area, but I never managed to be in attendance. In another more unusual happening, both sets of empties proceeded north one after the other on, of course, a workday.

Eventually, the elusive quarry graced my viewfinder, but not on a planned basis. Returning home from a successful day on the now Seaboard System, I observed a green hopper passing through the trees in the distance at Acworth, Georgia, and managed to beat the train to the siding at Emerson. At last — success!

The next useful encounter was several months later. A call had obtained the information that a southbound O&W was within reach, although the morning rush hour would have to be contended with. The chase down Atlanta Road paralleling the tracks through Smyrna had yielded the frustration of a series of yellow blocks. Could I catch up in time?

Finally, I sighted the distinctive bathtub hoppers passing under the bridge at Tilford. A quick trip to Howell Tower found another move holding it up. As the first train cleared, here it came, beautiful morning light and all. Or rather, there it went.

Thinking that this trip was a Middleton, to be routed via the Georgia Road, I was not prepared for the turn the train made — north toward Howell Yard and the Abbeville Subdivision, a line with

which I was not that familiar — and one which offers few clear shots leaving the downtown area.

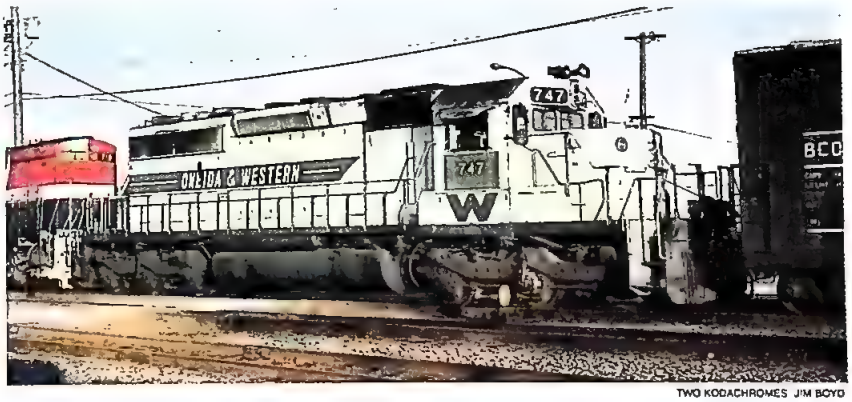
Fortunately, Atlanta's growth has had the effect of opening up new shots on occasion. A recently developed office/industrial park just west of Interstate 75 proved to be an excellent place for a photo at that time of day.

Oddly enough, the beasts' shyness seemed to wear off after this encounter. The following winter, one actually posed standing still on the Georgia Road east of downtown one afternoon; other opportunities occurred with reasonable frequency, as well.

As often happens, good things like this don't last, however. The last time I saw an O&W was on April 25, 1987, a four-unit consist pulling hard up the grade into Elizabeth, north of Marietta on the L&N. Shortly thereafter, the green units disappeared, to turn up eventually on the British Columbia Railway. (In June 1987 the O&W 9950-9957 were sold to the BCR and became their 743-750, where they remain today.)

Well, it was nice while it lasted. You still can see Middletons and North Waterees with the O&W hoppers, but it's not really the Green Machine any more, especially with one of CSX's "smorgasbord" lashups on the point. *Sic Transit Gloria Mundi.* At least we have the slides.

THE ONEIDA & WESTERN hoppers still run on the coal trains through Atlanta, but in June 1987 the eight O&W SD40-2s were purchased by the British Columbia Railway. The renumbered 747 was at North Vancouver and 744 was southbound at Britannia Beach in May 1988. By now the 743-750 have all been repainted BC Rail colors.



TWO KODACHROMES JIM BOYD

TWO KODACHROMES JIM BOYD

Edaville at Night

For as long as most of us can remember, the Edaville Railroad in South Carver, Massachusetts, has been holding an annual Railfan Weekend with passenger, freight and mixed train operation on its 5½-mile loop of two-foot-gauge track through the cranberry bogs. In 1991, the event was held on June 15-16, featuring extensive operation with ex-Bridgton & Harrison 2-4-4Ts 7 and 8 and cameo appearances by ex-Monson 0-4-4Ts 3 and 4 (the latter two handle most of the regular season tourist trains).

On Saturday evening, the railroad invited the R&R staff and a handful of others, including videographer Marc Balkin, to conduct a night photo session. Posed behind the shop were the 4, 7 and 8, and they were illuminated by flashbulbs and Marc's video lights. The scene was like a Philip Ronfor painting come to life. For important news about Edaville, see MARKERS — J.B.

KODACHROME MIKE DEL VECCHIO

Markers

BY JIM BOYD

JIM BOYD

A FREIGHT TRAIN behind ex-Bridgton & Harrison 2-4-4T No.8 was one of the highlights of the 1991 Railfan Weekend at Edaville on June 15. The two-foot gauge 1924 Baldwin put out some impressive stack talk as it climbed the short hill at the north edge of the 5½-mile main line loop.

Last Year for Edaville?

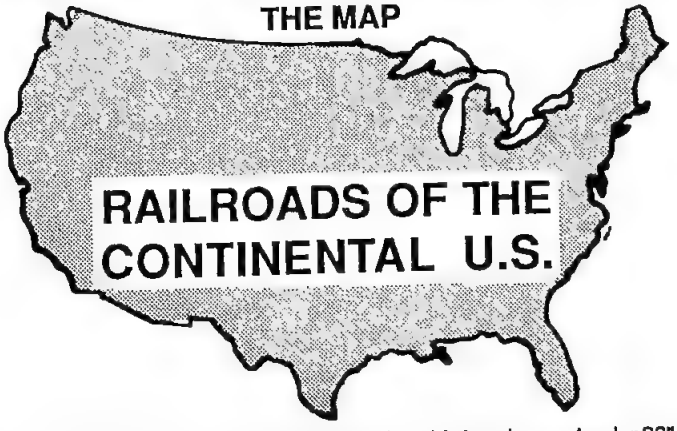
While attending the Edaville Railfan Weekend on June 15-16, 1991, we were talking with its president, George Bartholomew, who advised us that, "Unless a buyer can be found, this will be the last year of operation for the Edaville Railroad at South Carver." With numerous short line railroads also in his corporate family requiring management time and money, Bartholomew has decided to sell the Edaville to someone who can give it the proper attention and financial resources.

The Edaville Railroad, operating five and a half miles of narrow gauge track on a cranberry plantation in southeastern Massachusetts, is the largest existing collection of au-

NEW BOOK! ON THE THREE FOOT GAUGE
by MEAD
at your book or hobby store.
READY JUNE
MEAD 520N 20024

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys. Lots of short lines and industrials.
Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:
Charly's Slides 4255 Elk Park Rd. Lake City, PA 16423

THE MAP



The rails of over 500 railroad companies pinpointed on this handsome 4-color 36" x 58" wall map, including several cities and the NE Corridor in detail maps. No more route tracing page by page. Now it's on one complete map for $12 plus $3 mailing.
Canada and overseas please pay in u.s. funds and $4.20 for mailing.
Visa, MasterCard and checks accepted
800-788-6875
Railroad Information Service
P. O. Box 1429 • Georgetown, TX 78627
Dealer and retail inquiries welcomed.

STOKE UP
your RAILFAN & RAILROAD collection with these
BACK ISSUES

Ordering Information:
The issues listed here are in limited supply. Those in shortest supply are ☆ed. Indicate your first choices by "blacking-in" boxes / ☆s. To avoid disappointment, please mark "X" in second choice spaces (_). Be sure to include a street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS. Copies postpaid in USA.

NOTE If you'd prefer to keep this magazine intact copy this ad or send your order in a letter

RAILFAN & RAILROAD		
☐(_)8/77	☐(_)10/87	☐(_)8/89
☐(_)10/77	☐(_)11/87	☐(_)9/89
☐(_)11/78	☐(_)12/87	☐(_)11/89
☐(_)11/80	☐(_)1/88	☐(_)12/89
☐(_)3/82	☐(_)2/88	☐(_)3/90
☐(_)5/82	☆(_)3/88	☐(_)4/90
☐(_)11/82	☆(_)4/88	☐(_)5/90
☐(_)3/83	☆(_)5/88	☐(_)6/90
☐(_)11/83	☐(_)7/88	☐(_)7/90
☐(_)3/84	☆(_)8/88	☐(_)8/90
☐(_)11/84	☐(_)9/88	☐(_)9/90
☐(_)9/85	☐(_)10/88	☐(_)10/90
☐(_)11/85	☐(_)11/88	☐(_)11/90
☐(_)1/86	☐(_)12/88	☐(_)12/90
☐(_)3/86	☐(_)1/89	☐(_)1/91
☐(_)5/86	☐(_)2/89	☐(_)2/91
☐(_)9/86	☐(_)3/89	☐(_)3/91
☐(_)11/86	☐(_)4/89	☐(_)4/91
☐(_)1/87	☐(_)5/89	RAILFAN
	☐(_)6/89	☐(_)Sum/76
	☐(_)7/89	

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept. 6833
R&R Back Issues
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700
Please type or print clearly

Enclosed find $_____. Please send the back issues I have chosen.
Single copies are $2.50 each.
☐ Any 10 issues, $15.00
☐ Any 18 issues, $20.00

Please type or print clearly.
Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Postage Outside USA:
Add $3 per 10 issues / $4 per 18 issues.
Foreign single copies: $3.25, postpaid.
N.J. residents add 7% sales tax.
Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 48 cents per word, minimum order $5.76. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SSAE, PO, 8mm, 5×7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are non-commissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6pt type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.15 per word, minimum $13.80.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD - Largest operating historical railroad in the southeast. Authentic 1930's short line steam passenger operation. Working shop, operating turntable, static equipment exhibits. Open weekends thru November, daily June-August. Write for details on October mainline steam excursions: 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421. Phone 615-894-8028. 991

AUGUST 17, 1991, Atlanta, Georgia, Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors Fourteenth Annual Railroadiana/Model Train Sale and Trade show, over 300 tables. Georgia International Convention and Trade Center. South of Atlanta Airport, adjacent Hyatt Atlanta Airport. 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. admission $3.00, tables $30.00. Information LSSAE to: Jack Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 991

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

SAGA OF THE SOO 2nd edition. Soo Line history - Minnesota and Dakotas, 216 pages, hardbound, 340 photos, many color photos plus maps and old advertisements, $39.50 ppd. Gjevre Books, Box 112, Moorhead, MN 56561. 991

CALIFORNIA RAILFAN FIELD GUIDES. Cajon, Deserts, Donner, Keddie, Tehachapi, more. Photo locations, frequencies, museums, gas, food, lodging. Topo maps available. SSAE for details. Wells Valley Data, Box 476, Ridgecrest, CA 93556-0476. 991

SOUTHERN RAILWAY SYSTEM trains photographed during and following World War II are among other color lithographs from Vanishing Vistas. Send #10 SSAE to receive new illustrated supplement No. 3. Complete catalog $5.00 (overseas $7.00). Vanishing Vistas, PO Box 15902R, Sacramento, CA 95852-0902. 991

BACK ISSUES - Railroad magazines, Trains, MR, RMC, others. SSAE for list. Aiker, 1054 Mayflower Ct., Martinsville, NJ 08836. 9TF

COMPENDIUM OF AMERICAN RAILROAD RADIO FREQUENCIES scanner guide. Don't settle for less, buy the best! 1990/91 edition. Information for SSAE. $10.00 ppd. US and Canada. Gary Sturm, 7629 Westford Court, Fort Wayne, IN 46835-1251. 1091

CONNECTICUT RIVER RAILROADS & CONNECTIONS, Vol I. CV and B&M railroads, Millers Falls-Greenfield, Mass. thru Westminster, Vt; West River RR; Ashuelot Branch of B&M. Approximately 700 illustrations of stations, freight and passenger operations, industries, etc. 208 page 9"X12" hardcover at $39.50 postpaid, U.S. funds. Canada and foreign orders add $2.50. R.W. Nimke, RR#1, Dept. RR, Walpole, N.H. 03608. Phone 1-603-399-4987. 1291

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RAIL MAPS and guides; Complete guides of Tehachapi, 21 pages and/or Cajon 18 pages. Divided into 3 parts. 1 maps, 2 locations and directions, 3 additional information, roster, etc. Only $8.50 each. Now new Afton Canyon mini map and guide at just $6.00. Please add $1.50 shipping and handling each map. California residents add 7% tax. Steel Rails West, PO Box 59117, Norwalk, CA 90652-0117. 1291

SOUTHERN RAILWAY COOK BOOKS. Authentic reproduction. Historical reference of dining car operations on SR. $10.00 postpaid. Gordon Mooneyhan, PO Box 2328 Dept. A, Myrtle Beach, SC 29578-2328. 1191

CAJON PASS RAIL MAP & directory to points of interest plus more! information to this unique area, $9.00 plus $1.00 shipping and handling. (CA. res 61¢ tax) Sam Pottinger's Steel Rails West, Box 59117, Norwalk, CA 90652-0117. 1091

A CENTURY OF PULLMAN CARS, Volume II: The Palace Cars. History and complete listing of wooden cars. Hardback, 448 pages, #10-6810, $75.00 ppd. Greenberg Publishing Co., 7566 Main Street, Dept. C, Sykesville, MD 21784. 301-795-7447. 1191

ROYAL BLUE LINE by noted historian Herbert H.Harwood, Jr. Armchair ride on this ultra-luxurious train! All the facts, maps, etc., of this famous line. Hardback, 200 pages, #10-7370, $40.00 ppd. Send $2.00 for color catalogue, deductible on first order. Greenberg Publishing Co., 7566 Main St., Dept. C, Sykesville, MD 21784. 301-795-7447. 1191

DISCOUNT BOOKS and videos. Send 52¢ LSSAE for list. Southeastern Hobbies, 65 Carole Lane, Athens, GA 30606. 1191

"RAILS ACROSS THE BERKSHIRE HILLS", Conrail and B&M pictorial covering Western Mass., 1980's color cover, 62 pages. $8.95 postpaid. John Bazan, 51 Preston Ave., Pittsfield, MA 02101. 1291

"HISTORY OF THE HUDSON & Berkshire Railroad: First Railroad in Western Massachusetts". Softcover, 24 pages, illustrated, $4.25 postpaid. John Bazan, 51 Preston Ave., Pittsfield, MA 01201. 1291

NEW BOOK, "On The Three Foot Gauge" RGS, D&RGW, EBT, Argent etc. Ask at your book or hobby store. Mead, 520 N. SW, Washington, DC 20024. 1191

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your railfanning or modeling related small business. Grants/loans to $500,000. Free recorded message: 707-449-8600.(LR3) 1191

FOR SALE

OUT OF PRINT railroad books for sale. LSSAE for list. Joe VanHoorebeke, 3 Berkeley Heights Park, Bloomfield, NJ 07003-4803. 1191

SUYDAM BRASS - liquidating part of large collection, all N.I.B. mostly P.E. trolley. Beauties! SSAE for inquiry please. Wm. Krueger, 2018 Leo St., Dayton, OH 45404. 991

SAVE A CRUMMY WYE car or caboose from scrap yard. Great studio, guest house, cabin or dog house, from $2,800. Anderston Steel Flange Recreational Railroad, PO Box 2042, Fairfield, IA 52556. 515-472-2020. 991

OWN A RAILROAD MOTOCAR. Cheaper and more fun than a riding lawn mower. Great weekend family recreation. Several clubs sponsor rides nationally, $850-$1500. Anderson Steel Flange Recreational Railroad, PO Box 2042, Fairfield, IA 52556. 515-472-2020. 991

FOR SALE Railroad sysem passenger and trolley time tables and very old trolley post cards. List, 52¢ postage. Meyer, 128 Corner St., Watertown, WI 53094. 1091

MISCELLANEOUS

WE HAVE IT ALL! Enlargements, oral histories, audio tapes of 8444 at 90 mph; emotional night shots of P.C.C.'s, original artwork. There is something for everyone. Complete list of railroadiana from our extensive collection available for $3.00, and offer you can't afford to pass up! Midwest Memories, 801 E. Ogden Ave., No. 1052, Naperville, IL 60563-8600. 1291

INDEX TO RF/RR (1929-1987) $43.00 postpaid. 672 8.5X11 pages. Other magazine titles, specific railroads, railroad subject indexes too! 36 titles, 15,000 magazines available. Stephans, Box 101, Chenango Forks, NY 13746-9712. 692

LARGEST AND BEST RAILROAD RADIO FREQUENCY directory. $9.95 (or SSAE for brochure) to: Heald, 6886R Jefferson, North Branch, MI 48461. 991

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED PATCHES, your design made any shape and colors. Free ordering information, price list and random sample. Hein, Dept. 202, 7960 SW Manitou Trail, Glen Arbor, MI 49636-9711. 10TF

OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES! Catalog plus 3 beautiful certificates $4.95. Also buy! Ken Prag, Box 531RF, Burlingame, CA 94011. 415-566-6400. 692

RAILROAD ART

RAIL HISTORY PRINTS: 16" x 24" full color lithographs. SSAE for brochure 14611 Jefferson St., Omaha, NE 68137. 402-895-5482. 1291

RAILROADIANA

CONDUCTOR HATS - summer or winter style, black with gold stripes, $27.95, state exact size, style Union Pacific Brakeman, very elaborate nickelsilver reproduction hat badge $15.95. Conductor Hat Badge, gold plated block letters, $15.95; Engineer Hat Badge nickel plated block letters, $15.95; Boston & Maine Ticket Punch, assorted used punches marked B&M, $18.95; Ticket Punch Holster, black with strap, $13.95; Autotrain Playing Cards, original double deck in plastic case, $13.95. Boston & Maine Trainman hat badge, nickel plated, black letters, mint condition, $25.00. MABSTOA (Manhattan and Bronx Surface Transportation Operating Authority) Operator Hat badge, nickel and green $25.00. Yorkis Railway Supplies, 24 Kimberly, Medway, MA 02053. 991

NEW! CUSTOM CHROME LICENSE PLATE FRAMES: Now available; Susquehanna, Conrial, Erie, Union Pacific, Santa Fe. All feature RR name and "Railfan On Board" slogan. Only $9.95 includes shipping. NJ residents add 49¢ sales tax. Send check or money order to: Railfan Specialists, PO Box 8444, Saddle Brook, NJ 07662. Satisfaction Guaranteed! 991

HAT PINS AND PATCHES - Our own unique line of over 600 items. Lionel licensee. Lowest prices on custom work. Catalog and free patch, $3.00. Dealer inquiries invited. Mid-Michigan Hobby Supply, PO Box 1851R, East Lansing, MI 48826. 517-485-2633. 5TF

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual reports, timetables, rules, menus, magazines, Pullman items. 52¢ stamps on SSAE brings you big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 293

ATSF #3751 & CALIFORNIA LTD. Memorabilia. Support operation and restoration of #3751. Send SSAE for catalog list of official T-shirts, hats, pins, mugs, etc. to: #3751-Railfair '91, 2490 E. Colorado Blvd., Pasadena, CA 91107. 192

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

COLLECTOR WISHES to trade 35mm roster shots of Conrail locomotives. All paint schemes. Write/call Joe VanHoorebeke, 3 Berkeley Heights Park, Bloomfield, NJ 07003-4803. 1-201-743-7018. 1191

NORTH SHORE LINE slides. Early sets acclaimed - later sets great! Creative original photography by trainman John Horachek. Each set is available only for a limited time from Shore Line Interurban Historical Society, Box 346, Chicago, IL 60690. Send now for information on current offerings. 1191

INTERURBAN MEMORIES photo-album set. From original black and white negatives, professionally printed. From late 40's early 50's midwest region, freight and passenger scenes. 24 4X6 prints and album, $25.00 postpaid. Jon Schaub, PO Box 2068, Hillside Manor Branch, New Hyde Park, NY 11040. 1191

ORIGINAL KODACHROMES, A&BB, D&SNG, OHCR, W&LE. List, two samples, $2.25 to: Smith, 246 Middlefield, Akron, OH 44312. 991

BLEDSOE RAIL SLIDES: 60 different high quality 35mm slide sets. Starter Preview set of 20 slides $5.00. Catalog and samples free. PO Box 377RF, Crowley, TX 76036-0377. 192

PHOTOS & SLIDES - This is our fourth catalog of slides and color prints of more than 1,500 views of all major railroads, Short Line, industrials, freight cars, piggy-back trailors and maintenance of lay equipment. Send $3.50 ($5.50 overseas) for our 28 page catalog and one 3" X 5" photo. Rail Photos Unlimited, PO Box 2306, Joliet, IL 60434. 10TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE 35mm color railroad slide sets 1940-60's era, following sets available I.C. diesel/steam, UP steam, CB&Q, AT&SF diesel/passenger, SOO steam/diesel, BN, Shortlines, GM&O, NH steam, CRI&P, SP, Daylight, EL, NYC diesel/steam, C&NW diesel/steam. 1960's caboose, GN, NP, car ferries, N&W steam. SSAE for list. Starosta, 4957 South 81st, Greenfield, WI 53220-4215. 1091

PHOTOGRAPHY TRAIN ENTHUSIASTS — Submit your best reproduction quality 35 mm color slides and transparencies for selection in the 1992 "Amtrak's America" Travel Planner. We are currently reviewing scenic images from across America featuring Amtrak trains. All materials will be returned. For further details contact: E. James White Company, Olivia Curtis, Production Manager, 151 Spring Street, #300, Herndon, VA 22070. 703-318-8000. 1091

FREIGHT CAR PHOTO catalog, listing over 2000 B&W photos including cabooses, MofW cars. 46 pages $5.00 postpaid. McCarter Photos, Box 1569, Camp Verde, AZ 86322-1569. Established 1939. 1091

thentic Maine two-foot gauge railroad equipment, including four serviceable steam locomotives and an extensive fleet of rolling stock. Fully aware of his responsibility for this historic trust, Bartholomew will carefully examine all offers and notes that, "Money alone will not be the determining factor. I want to be sure that the collection remains intact and in the hands of someone who will respect and care for it."

While he already has solid offers from people wanting to buy and move the equipment elsewhere, he would be inclined to favor an offer that would keep the railroad at its present location. More announcements will be made as the matter develops further, but if you want to see the Edaville as the late Ellis Atwood created it in 1947, be sure to schedule a trip to South Carver before January 5, 1992, when the present owners plan to terminate operation.

The Edaville operates steam passenger trains daily 10:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. through Labor Day, and then weekends and holidays on the same schedule through October 20 with diesels on weekdays. Between November 1 and January 5, they will run weekends and holidays (except Thanksgiving and Christmas days) from 2:00 to 9:00 p.m. with illuminated trackside holiday displays. Adult admission is $12.50 and kids $7.50.

As a special treat for their loyal supporters, another Railfan Weekend one-day event is tentatively scheduled for September 28, 1991. Watch TIMETABLE for confirmation, and we'll keep you posted in RAILNEWS on developments regarding the Edaville's future.

next month in RAILFAN & RAILROAD

● **THE WEST SIDE FREIGHT LINE:** Bob Hart visited the elevated and electrified New York Central West Side Freight Line in New York City in the early 1960s and captured the action with freight motors and diesels.

OCTOBER 1991 ISSUE ON SALE SEPTEMBER 1

The 1991 Cover One Contest

This is the fourth year for our popular reader-participation photography contest. Last year we narrowed the subject matter to a fall color theme, but for 1991 the contest is wide open to any and all railroad photos. As always, though, the main criteria for the Cover One Contest is that the photo must be suitable for use in a vertical format as a "full bleed" front cover with space at the top for the R&R name banner and at the lower left corner for the UPC pricing code. For examples of good full bleed vertical covers, look back at the Cover One winners in the December 1990 issue, or check the more recent covers on the January and June 1991 issues.

This year's First Place winner will be featured on the December 1991 front cover, and the Second Place winner and a selection of Runners-Up will be published in a special Cover One section inside. We will offer cash prizes of $200 for First Place, $100 for Second Place and $50 each for the Runners-Up. All contest entries must be in our hands by September 4, 1991.

You may enter color transparencies of any size (35mm, 2¼ or 4×5) or *glossy* color prints of 8″×10″ size or larger. The color prints

ORIGINAL KODACHROMES NYCTA, LIRR, SIRTOA, Metro-North, NJT, SEPTA, quality original B&W 2¼X2¼ negs NYCTA, PTC, 1960's, on approval, custom-printed B&W 8X10's, 5X7's from large collection, steam, diesel, traction, state wants, SSAE for list. Hal Smith, Box 3510, Ridgewood, NY 11386. 991

VINTAGE RAIL SLIDES - US and Canadian steam, diesel and electric slide sets; many "fallen-flag" roads. Milwaukee Road diesel postcard set, 20 postcards, $4.00 ppd. Send three stamps for catalog and sample slide. Golden Spike Productions, Box 279, Dahlonega, GA 30533. 1291

WANTED - ORIGINAL negatives, slides, movies, transfers, tickets, other items of Scranton Transit Co. or predessors. Charles Wrobleski, 206 Green St., Clark's Green, PA 18411. 991

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES. Twenty action slides per set, $10.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, BN, CB&Q/C&S, FW&D, Milwaukee, Mopac, OK&T, SP and UP, two or more sets of AT&SF, CRI&P, D&RGW, Frisco, Kay and KCS. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dpet. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 1291

AUTHENTIC TWO-COLOR reproduction M&StL notepads (25 sheets each). $2.00 postpaid. R. Green, 11305 Ivanhoe Drive, El Paso, TX 79936. 1291

RAILROAD VIDEOS

EISENBAHN KURIER VIDEO now available in the N.T.S.C. - VHS format for use in the U.S.A. and Canada. The best in professionally made international video. German narration only. Send LSSAE for free brochure. Green board Railroadiana, Dept. R, JFK Airport Station, PO Box 30451, Jamaica, NY 11430-9991. 991

1991 TWO-HOUR VIDEO, BN Railroad-Crawford, Nebraska highlights: Extensive footage on horseshoe curve. Shots taken in extreme weather-storms, fog, etc. Great action, breath taking scenery. Massive horsepower maneuvering. Crawford Hill is a must see! George Redmond, 310 E. 10th St., Centralia, IL 62801. 991

SOUTHERN TIER TAPE 7 D&H lightning stripes - Oneonta. Six unit NYS&W train thru the beautiful Canisteo River Valley. Exclusive: Chase the first CP-D&H train from tunnel, NY to Nicholson Viaduct. Conrail action, excellent pacing, very well done, VHS 2 hours, $35.00. John Wilcox, 809 N. Cayuga St., Ithica, NY 14850. 607-272-2787. 991

BLEDSOE RAIL VIDIOS: New "Across America Trackside Action 1990" VHS, professional quality tape, $33.00. PO Box 377RF, Crowley, TX 76036-0377. 192

NARROW GAUGE IN THE HEARTLAND VHS or Beta video of the Midwest Central Railroad. Tape includes 60 minutes of history, operation and full color action. See 80 ton Westside Shay #9, Surrey, Sussex & Southampton #6, our 100 year old Baldwin and other colorful 3 foot gauge equipment, all in operation. $33.00 includes UPS delivery. Midwest Central Railroad, Box 102-R, Mount Pleasant, IA 52641. 991

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical, inexpensive, 600 titles. Information and complete video list 50¢. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. 9TF

NEW! CONRAIL in the Berkshire Hills, Massachusetts Winter scenery, 1990-91, 60 minutes, VHS only. $26.95 postpaid. John Bazan, 51 Preston Ave., Pittsfield, MA 01201. 1291

WARBONNETS OVER TEHACHAPI, 57 minutes of Santa Fe's FP-45's, GP60M's, and 8-40BW's from Edison over Tehachapi to Mojave. VHS or Beta $25.00. Take One Video, 1037 Cherry Lane, Tehachapi, CA 93561. 991

"SHORT LINE SPECIALS", Two hour video featuring: Chinese #1647 on Providence & Worcester passing submarines, tunnels, closeups of immaculate running gear; #1278 & #76, Gettysburg to Mt. Holly; Wilmington & Western #37 on Octoraro; BM&R #425 on Perkiomen branch; #765 with Amtrak; NYSW #3632, #3636, #3638, #3000. Briefly: #1218, #31, CR-E8's, #90, #611 audio. Specify VHS or 8mm. Mailed priority, only $16.75. MenkelSounds,Box 195C, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 1191

NW, NS COAL TRAINS, Hopper trains, CNO-2's, Hot Shots, Mainline and Yard, Crewe, VA. Many scenes pre-1988 with cabooses. One hour, VHS only. $19.95 plus $2.00 mailing. NW sales, Box 1945, Washington, NC 27889. 1191

NORFOLK SOUTHERN, Virginia Dvision, Route 460, Suffolk to Crewe. Fast pace action, 1991. VHS only. One Hour $19.95 plus $2.00 mailing. NW Sales, Box 1945, Washington, NC 27889. 1191

DISCOUNTED VIDEOS. Western standard and narrow gauge. Large selection, catalog 75¢. Art Ink Railroad Videos, 1011R Kingsley, Colorado Springs, CO 80909-4105. 1191

WANTED

WANTED: Southern Pacific 982 (EX SP 3651) BLW 52053 2-10-2. Any information, pictures, drawings; any SP class F-1 drawings. Starting operating restoration. Greg Radler, 15603 Gulf Freeway #707, Webster, TX 77598-3835. 713-484-0735. 1091

WANTED: ICC accident and locomotive boiler inspection reports, any quantity. K. Smith, 758RF Maple, Fostoria, OH 44830-2015. 1291

WANTED: Railroad books, paper items and railroadiana. Steve Botan, 19822 Lexington, Huntington Beach, CA 92646. 714-962-1126. 392

WANTED: BONDS, stocks, timetables, annual passes! Ken Prag, Box 531RFW, Burlingame, CA 94011. 415-566-6400. 292

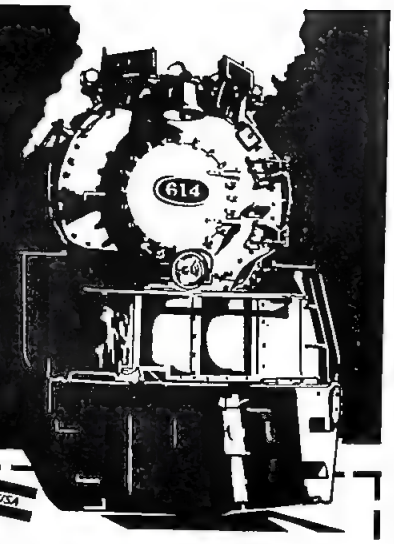
WANTED: NYC HUDSON division ett, photos, track layouts and other pertinent documents and information for developing history. Jack Shufelt, 2401 Golden Shore Dr., Fenton, MI 48423-1058. 1191

You're Scheduled for NEWS And ADVENTURE with every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow—all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Join us.

Charge it on your Am Express, Optima, MasterCard or VISA!



RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New Subscription
☐ Renew present subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
☐ 1 Year $25. ☐ 2 Years $47. ☐ 3 Years $67.

CANADA:
☐ 1 Year $31.
☐ 2 Years $59.
☐ 3 Years $85.

FOREIGN:
☐ 1 Year $33.
☐ 2 Years $61.
☐ 3 Years $91.

includes NJ Sales Tax and Canadian GST

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ☐Check ☐Money Order ☐ AmEx ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter

must *not* be on any "textured" or matte surface paper and must not be mounted on a board or other rigid backing. You may enter as many photos as you wish, but be sure to include your name and address on *each and every* photo (on slide mounts and on the back of prints) as the photos will be separated from their envelopes and intermixed with other entries during judging. Be sure to include caption information either on the photo or on a separate typed sheet to describe the train, route, date and other circumstances depicted in the image. Also enclose a return envelope with your address on it; postage is not necessary. Please do not mail your Cover One entries in with any other submissions such as news or feature photos. We will return all entries shortly after the December 1991 issue goes on press. Every attempt will be made to return photos in the same packaging and by the same class of mail in which they were received. R&R cannot be held responsible for photos damaged in the mail or for photos not returned because the photographer failed to include his or her address.

Carefully package your contest entries into one envelope and mail them to: 1991 Cover One Contest, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Entries sent via Federal Express, Airborne, UPS or other couriers which do not deliver to post office boxes should be addressed to: 1991 Cover One Contest, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, Carstens Publications, Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, Newton, NJ 07860. Remember, deadline for all Cover One entries is September 4.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for September 1991

A-B
ASK Design 26
A&R Systems, Inc. 25
Alaska Numismatic Association 26
American Altavista 28
Andover Junction 14,35
Arbor Vitae Studio 30
B.R.M.N.A. 33
Berkshire Videography 33
Blue Mountain and Reading RR 15
The Book Depot 40,41
Boston Mills Press 25
BV&M 27
Bytown Railway 33

C
C&O Historical Society 36
D. Carleton Railbooks 18
Carson Home Video 20
Carstens Publications, Inc. 26,28,30,32,34,69
Challenger Tours 23
Charly's Slides 69
Colorado Railroad Museum 23
Conway Scenic Railroad 30
Crestline Studios 19

D-E-F
Deleware and Ulster Rail Ride 29
The Depot 24
The Depot Attic 22
Des Plaines Hobbies 20
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 7
Durango & Silverton 17
ECO Works 23
Freight Car Journal 12

G
Gandy Dancer 19
GNP Publications 29
Golden Spike Enterprises 21
Golden West Books 29
Greenberg Publishing 36
Green Frog Productions 9
L.V. Grogan 18

H
H&M Productions 12
Herron Rail Services 17
Highball Productions 36
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 8
Hopewell Productions 22

I-J-K-L
Identity Checks 12
Interurban Press 24
JMJ Productions 21
Kauffman Creative Services 24
M.F. Kotwski 28
Loco-Motifs 8
Carleton F. Loucks 32

M
Mark I Video 14
Mayfair Games 20
McMillan Publications 16
Edgar T. Mead 69
Metaphor, Inc 30
The Monorail Society 21
Morning Sun Books 21
Moviecraft, Inc. 6
Mystic Valley Railway Society 22

N-O-P
Neff Video Productions 18
Nelson Guild Productions 29
Northern Indiana Commuter 37
Nostalgia Novelties 12
Old Line Graphics 22
Paraphase, Inc. 23
Pentrex ..... Cover III, Cover IV

R
Railfan & Railroad 36,72
Railfinders 30
Rail History Prints 20
Rail Plaque 20
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 18
Railroad Information Service 69
Railroad Video Productions 4
Rails 'N' Shafts 13
Rail Study Tours International 7
Rail Travel Center 24
Railway Productions 35
Revelation Audio-Visuals 6
W.N. Rich 6
John H. Riley 28
Ben Rohrbeck 19
Ron's Books 8
R S Enterprises of NJ, Inc. 18

S
Scanner World 10
Greg Scholl Video Productions 7
The Short Line 8
Al Staufer 14
The Stock Press 26
Sundance Marketing 27
Sunday River Productions 3

T
Tennessee Valley Railroad 27
TGM Productions 34
TLC Publishing 19
Trackside Prints 14,22
Trackside Video 25
Train Cards 38,39
Trains Unlimited Tours 18
The Train Station 10
Transquip 6
Trolley Talk 36
Two Wolf 25

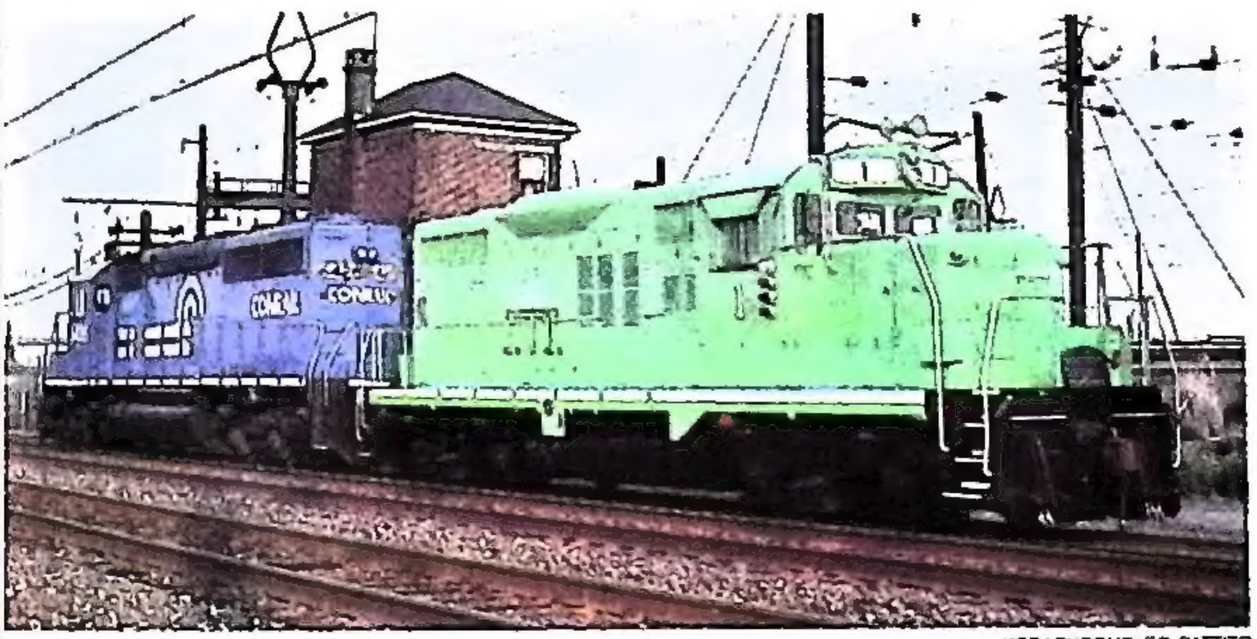
V-W-Z
Video Classics 19
Video Rails 31
WB Video Productions 11
Western Maryland RHS 6
G.C. Wineholt 14

Railnews

KODACHROME LON COONE

COGENTRIX No.8 is an "RL1000" which Republic Locomotive in Greenville, S.C., rebuilt from an ex-US Sugar SW1 for use at the Cogentrix steam plant north of Rocky Mount. It was at Battleboro, N.C., (right) on February 17, 1991. See page 42.

THE GREEN GP10 seen at Hudson Tower (below) in Harrison, N.J., on May 27 was en route to owner Intermodal Technologies, Inc., in nearby Lyndhurst. See page 42.



KODACHROME FP BATTITO

KODACHROME BOB THOMPSON

KIAMICHI's F7A is really just a slug. The KRR SL1 (ex-KCS 4055) was refurbished and mated to GP7 705 (ex-KCS 4156). It was seen at Hugo, Oklahoma, on April 21, 1991. See page 44.

EX-BAR BL2 52 in Janesville & Southeastern paint was westbound on the former Milwaukee Road at Morton Grove, Illinois, with two WICT F-units (below) in freight service on June 5, 1991.

KODACHROME JIM BOYD

YOLO SHORTLINE GE 50-tonner 50 was at Clarksburg, Cal., with a caboose and Alco S1 on May 7, 1991. See page 42.

WESTERN MARYLAND Scenic's RSD5 1689 showed off its 1950s "Fireball" paint (below) at Cumberland on May 31. WMSR will use it to fill in for matching RS3 199 or FPA4 305 when needed.

FUJICHROME TIM WILSON

KODACHROME STEVE BROWN

TWO KODACHROMES JIM BOYD

READING & NORTHERN Railfan Weekend on June 1-2 saw BM&R 4-8-4 2102 hauling hoppers at Auburn, Pa., and C630 5308 and GP30 5513 (right) at a Tamaqua photo run. See page 44.

Railnews

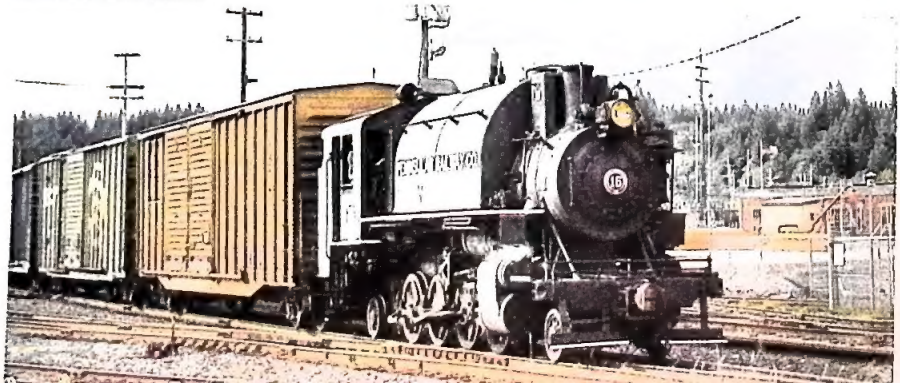
KODACHROME MASON Y COOPER

PORTER No.7 steamed up at Parkersburg, W.Va., on the Little Kanawha River Railroad on June 2 in preparation for its excursion work on the South Branch Valley. See page 44.

N&W 2-6-6-4 1218 sported a gold smokebox (above right) as it ran east on the Virginian at Pembroke, Va., on May 11. See page 44.

ALCO 2-8-2T No.16 was working at the Simpson Timber Comanny's BN interchange at Shelton, Washington, on May 30. See page 44.

KODACHROME MARTIN E HANSEN



SMOKE, STEAM & SNOW

Cumbres & Toltec Scenic's Steam-Powered Rotary #OY

There is nothing as awesome as the spectacle of a rotary snow plow in action, and the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad is one of the few places in North America that still has a steam-powered one. Join us for an amazing two-day visit to the famed 64-mile-long narrow gauge line as steam-powered Rotary #OY clears the upper reaches of the line for the first time since 1983.

It's a magical combination of spectacular mountain railroading and steam power as two smoking 2-8-2's shove the chugging plow in a blizzard through five-foot drifts at the summit of 10,022 foot Cumbres Pass. Later, we'll see the first passenger train of the year traveling through freshly-plowed snow drifts.

Thanks to the world-class preservation efforts of the Cumbres & Toltec and mother nature's hand in the San Juan Mountains, this is a videotape that you won't want to miss. PEN-CATSR 40 Min. $24.95

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard
VHS or BETA

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Calif. residents please add 7.0% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

ORDER THIS GREAT TAPE TODAY!

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day
FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109

SACRAMENTO
RAILFAIR 1991
The Steam Event Of The Decade!

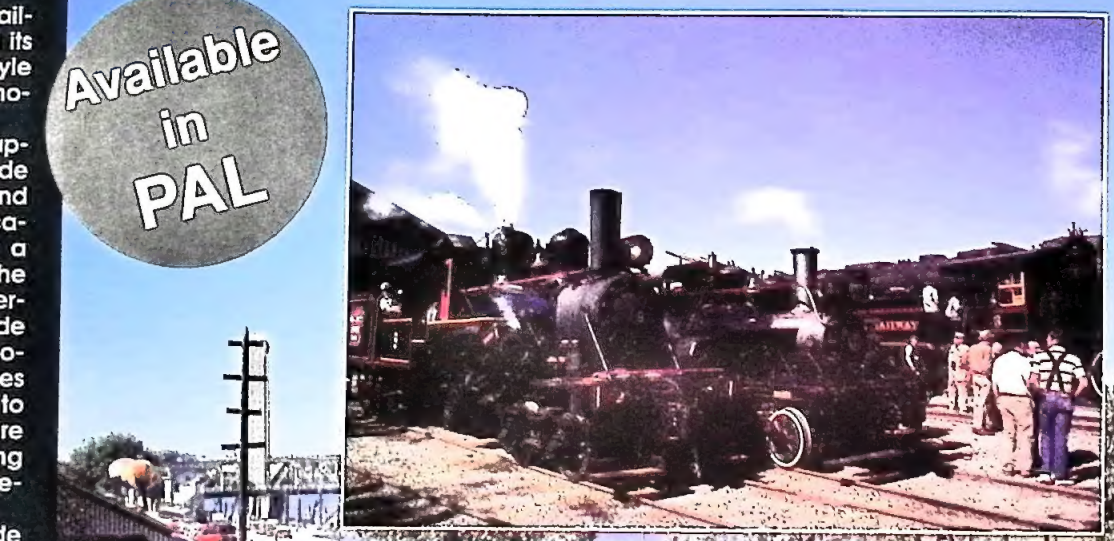
Available in PAL

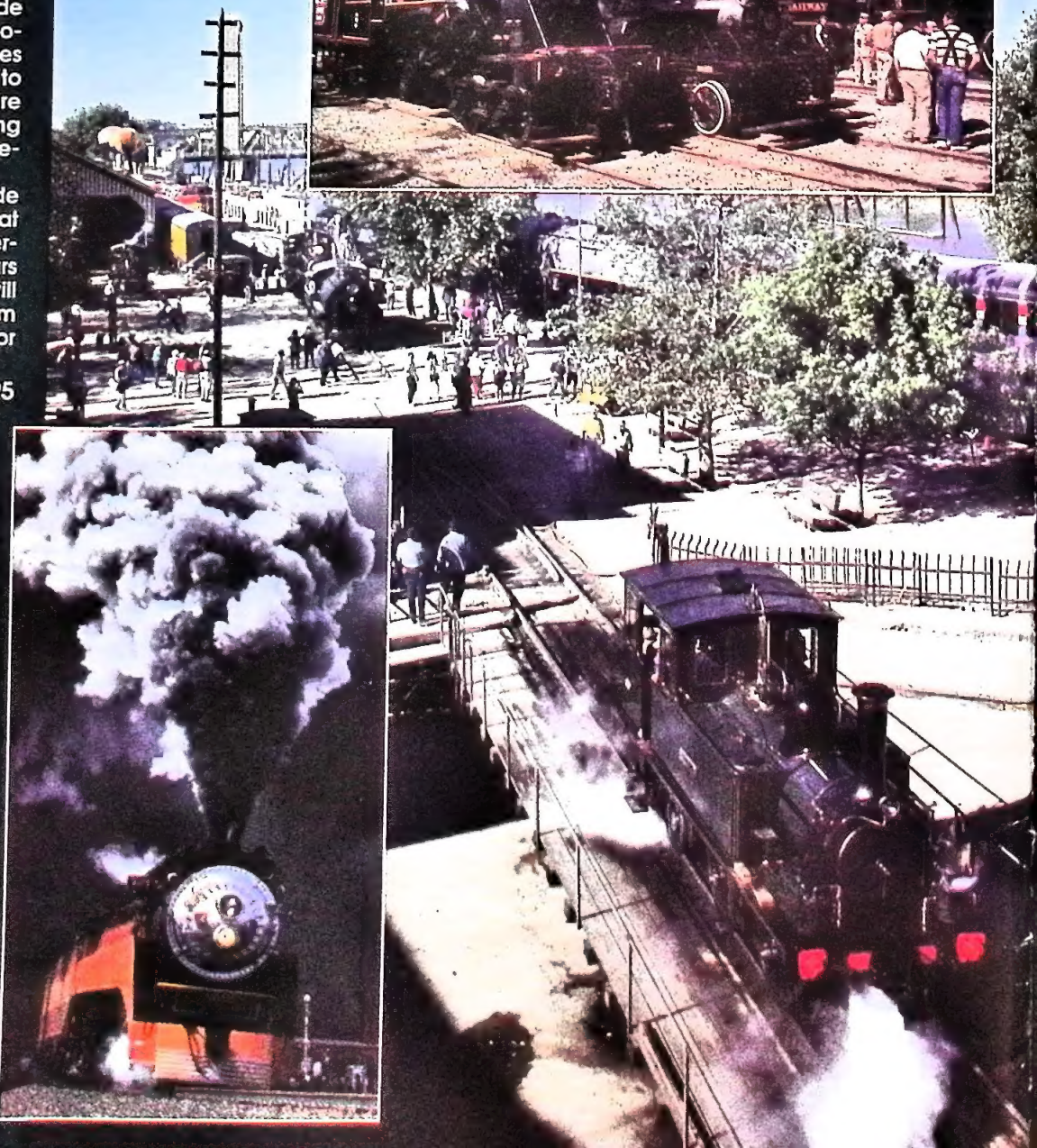
The California State Railroad Museum celebrated its 10th anniversary in fine style by inviting dozens of locomotives to Sacramento.

Pentrex was there to capture the event and provide you with all the sights and sounds of this special occasion. Sit back and enjoy a close-up look at each of the locomotives attending. Interviews with the crews provide information about their locomotives and the adventures they experienced traveling to Railfair. Also visit the entire Railfair complex, including the museum and behind-the-scenes action.

No one else can provide you with the coverage that we gathered with our numerous camera crews and years of experience. This tape will become a collector's item that everyone will treasure for years to come.

PEN-RF91 60 Min. $29.95





Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard
VHS or BETA

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Calif. residents please add 7.0% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day
FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG